# Chinook Salmon Creel Survey and Inriver Gillnetting Study, Lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2016 

by
Jeff Perschbacher


## Symbols and Abbreviations

The following symbols and abbreviations, and others approved for the Système International d'Unités (SI), are used without definition in the following reports by the Divisions of Sport Fish and of Commercial Fisheries: Fishery Manuscripts, Fishery Data Series Reports, Fishery Management Reports, and Special Publications. All others, including deviations from definitions listed below, are noted in the text at first mention, as well as in the titles or footnotes of tables, and in figure or figure captions.

| Weights and measures (metric) |  | General |  | Mathematics, statistics |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| centimeter | cm | Alaska Administrative |  | all standard mathematical |  |
| deciliter | dL | Code | AAC | signs, symbols and |  |
| gram | g | all commonly accepted |  | abbreviations |  |
| hectare | ha | abbreviations | e.g., Mr., Mrs., | alternate hypothesis | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {A }}$ |
| kilogram | kg |  | AM, PM, etc. | base of natural logarithm | $e$ |
| kilometer | km | all commonly accepted |  | catch per unit effort | CPUE |
| liter | L | professional titles | e.g., Dr., Ph.D., | coefficient of variation | CV |
| meter | m |  | R.N., etc. | common test statistics | (F, t, $\chi^{2}$, etc.) |
| milliliter | mL | at | @ | confidence interval | CI |
| millimeter | mm | compass directions: east | E | correlation coefficient (multiple) | R |
| Weights and measures (English) |  | north | N | correlation coefficient |  |
| cubic feet per second | $\mathrm{ft}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ | south | S | (simple) | r |
| foot | ft | west | W | covariance | cov |
| gallon | gal | copyright | © | degree (angular) | - |
| inch | in | corporate suffixes: |  | degrees of freedom | df |
| mile | mi | Company | Co. | expected value | E |
| nautical mile | nmi | Corporation | Corp. | greater than | $>$ |
| ounce | oz | Incorporated | Inc. | greater than or equal to | $\geq$ |
| pound | lb | Limited | Ltd. | harvest per unit effort | HPUE |
| quart | qt | District of Columbia | D.C. | less than | < |
| yard | yd | et alii (and others) | et al. | less than or equal to | $\leq$ |
|  |  | et cetera (and so forth) | etc. | logarithm (natural) | $\ln$ |
| Time and temperature |  | exempli gratia |  | logarithm (base 10) | $\log$ |
| day | d | (for example) | e.g. | logarithm (specify base) | $\log _{2}$, etc. |
| degrees Celsius | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Federal Information |  | minute (angular) | , |
| degrees Fahrenheit | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ | Code | FIC | not significant | NS |
| degrees kelvin | K | id est (that is) | i.e. | null hypothesis | $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ |
| hour | h | latitude or longitude | lat or long | percent | \% |
| minute | $\min$ | monetary symbols |  | probability | P |
| second | S | (U.S.) <br> months (tables and | \$, ¢ | probability of a type I error (rejection of the null |  |
| Physics and chemistry |  | figures): first three |  | hypothesis when true) | $\alpha$ |
| all atomic symbols |  | letters | Jan,...,Dec | probability of a type II error |  |
| alternating current | AC | registered trademark | ${ }^{\circledR}$ | (acceptance of the null |  |
| ampere | A | trademark | тм | hypothesis when false) | $\beta$ |
| calorie | cal | United States |  | second (angular) | " |
| direct current | DC | (adjective) | U.S. | standard deviation | SD |
| hertz | Hz | United States of |  | standard error | SE |
| horsepower | hp | America (noun) | USA | variance |  |
| hydrogen ion activity (negative log of) | pH | U.S.C. | United States Code | population sample | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Var } \\ & \text { var } \end{aligned}$ |
| parts per million | ppm | U.S. state | use two-letter |  |  |
| parts per thousand | $\mathrm{ppt},$ |  | abbreviations (e.g., AK, WA) |  |  |
| volts | V |  |  |  |  |
| watts | W |  |  |  |  |

## FISHERY DATA SERIES NO. 22-15

# CHINOOK SALMON CREEL SURVEY AND INRIVER GILLNETTING STUDY, LOWER KENAI RIVER, ALASKA, 2016 

by<br>Jeff Perschbacher<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish, Soldotna

Alaska Department of Fish and Game
Division of Sport Fish, Research and Technical Services 333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, Alaska, 99518-1565

September 2022

This investigation was partially financed by the Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act (16 U.S.C.777-777K) under Project F-10-31 and F-10-32, Job No. S-2-5a.

ADF\&G Fishery Data Series was established in 1987 for the publication of Division of Sport Fish technically oriented results for a single project or group of closely rewlated projects, and in 2004 became a joint divisional series with the Division of Commercial Fisheries. Fishery Data Series reports are intended for fishery and other technical professionals and are available through the Alaska State Library and on the Internet: http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sf/publications/. This publication has undergone editorial and peer review.

Product names used in this publication are included for completeness and do not constitute product endorsement. The Alaska Department of Fish and Game does not endorse or recommend any specific company or their products.

> Jeff Perschbacher,
> Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish, 43961 Kalifornsky Beach Road, Suite B, Soldotna, AK 99669-8367, USA
> This document should be cited as follows:
> Perschbacher, J. 2022. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2016. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 22-15, Anchorage.

The Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF\&G) administers all programs and activities free from discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, marital status, pregnancy, parenthood, or disability. The department administers all programs and activities in compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.

If you believe you have been discriminated against in any program, activity, or facility please write:
ADF\&G ADA Coordinator, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 99811-5526
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 4401 N. Fairfax Drive, MS 2042, Arlington, VA 22203

Office of Equal Opportunity, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1849 C Street NW MS 5230, Washington DC 20240
The department's ADA Coordinator can be reached via phone at the following numbers:
(VOICE) 907-465-6077, (Statewide Telecommunication Device for the Deaf) 1-800-478-3648, (Juneau TDD) 907-465-3646, or (FAX) 907-465-6078
For information on alternative formats and questions on this publication, please contact:
ADF\&G, Division of Sport Fish, Research and Technical Services, 333 Raspberry Rd, Anchorage AK 99518 (907) 267-2375

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Page

LIST OF TABLES ..... ii
LIST OF FIGURES ..... iii
LIST OF APPENDICES ..... iv
ABSTRACT ..... 1
INTRODUCTION ..... 1
Creel Survey ..... 4
Inriver Gillnetting ..... 4
Management Plans ..... 5
OBJECTIVES ..... 6
Primary Objectives ..... 6
Secondary Objectives ..... 7
METHODS ..... 8
Creel Survey ..... 8
Angler Counts ..... 9
Angler Interviews ..... 9
Sport Harvest Sampling ..... 10
Inriver Gillnetting ..... 11
Gillnet Specifications ..... 11
Gillnetting Schedule and Area ..... 11
Inriver Netting Sampling ..... 12
Pilot Study: Alternative Mesh-Size Investigations ..... 13
Environmental Variables ..... 14
Data Analysis ..... 14
Creel Survey ..... 14
Inriver Gillnetting ..... 17
Age and Sex Composition of Sport Harvest and Inriver Netting ..... 18
Comparisons of Midriver, Nearshore, and Tributary Weir Passage Length Compositions ..... 19
RESULTS ..... 20
Creel Survey ..... 20
Inseason Management Actions ..... 20
Effort, Catch, and Harvest ..... 20
Sport Harvest Age, Sex, and Length Compositions ..... 28
Inriver Gillnetting ..... 30
Chinook Salmon Catch by Tide Stage ..... 33
Age, Sex, and Length Compositions ..... 34
Chinook Salmon Age Composition Comparisons For Inriver Netting and Sport Fishery Harvest ..... 41
Chinook Salmon Length Composition Comparisons Among Midriver Netting, Nearshore Netting, and Tributary Weirs ..... 41
Pilot Study Mesh-Size Comparisons ..... 44
Chinook Salmon ..... 44
Sockeye Salmon ..... 46

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page
Environmental Variables ..... 48
Other Results ..... 49
DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ..... 49
Creel Survey ..... 49
Recommendations for Creel Survey ..... 50
Inriver Gillnetting ..... 50
Recommendations for Inriver Gillnetting ..... 51
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS. ..... 52
REFERENCES CITED ..... 52
APPENDIX A: EFFORT, CATCH, AND HARVEST ESTIMATES BY GEOGRAPHIC STRATA DURING THE KENAI RIVER CHINOOK SALMON FISHERY, 2016 ..... 57
APPENDIX B: DAILY EFFORT, CATCH, HARVEST, CPUE, AND HPUE ESTIMATES BY GEOGRAPHIC STRATA AND ANGLER TYPE DURING THE KENAI RIVER CHINOOK SALMON FISHERY, 2016 ..... 63
APPENDIX C: BOAT ANGLER COUNTS DURING THE KENAI RIVER CHINOOK SALMON FISHERY, 2016 ..... 75
APPENDIX D: INRIVER GILLNETTING DAILY CATCH AND EFFORT AND CPUE DURING THE KENAI RIVER CHINOOK SALMON FISHERY, 2016. ..... 83
LIST OF TABLES
Table Page
1 Sampling strata used for conducting Kenai River Chinook salmon angler counts and estimating creel statistics, 2016 ..... 8
2 Estimated early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery effort, catch, and harvest by angler type and geographic location between the Soldotna Bridge and the Warren Ames Bridge, 4-30 June 2016. ..... 21
3 Estimated late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery effort, catch, and harvest by angler type and geographic location between the Soldotna Bridge and the Warren Ames Bridge, 1-30 July 2016. ..... 24
4 Age composition and estimated sport harvest by age class and geographic stratum for late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon harvested between Soldotna Bridge and Warren Ames Bridge, 1-31 July 2016. ..... 29
5 Late-run sport harvested Kenai River Chinook salmon lengths by sex and age, 1-30 July 2016 ..... 30
6 Age composition for early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon captured in nearshore and midriver nets, 16 May-30 June 2016. ..... 35
7 Age composition for late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon captured in nearshore and midriver nets, 1 July-20 August 2016 ..... 37
8 Early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon lengths by age and sex from midriver, nearshore, and combined gillnet samples at RM 8.6, 16 May-30 June 2016 ..... 39
9 Late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon lengths by age and sex from midriver, nearshore, and combined gillnet samples at RM 8.6, 1 July-20 August 2016 ..... 40
10 Chinook and sockeye salmon catch and CPUE by mesh size during the early run, 2016. ..... 45

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure Page
1 Kenai River drainage on the Kenai Peninsula in Southcentral Alaska. ..... 2
2 Lower Kenai River from Warren Ames Bridge to Soldotna Bridge. .....  3
3 Guided and unguided sport harvest, catch, and angler effort from ADF\&G creel surveys for the early- run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery between Soldotna Bridge and Warren Ames Bridge, 1981-2016. ..... 22
4 Guided and unguided sport harvest, catch, and angler effort from ADF\&G creel surveys for the late- run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery between Soldotna Bridge and Warren Ames Bridge, 1981-2016. ..... 25
5 Guided and unguided CPUE and HPUE from ADF\&G creel surveys for the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery between Soldotna Bridge and Warren Ames Bridge, 1981-2016 ..... 26
6 Estimated sport harvest of late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon between the Warren Ames Bridge and the Chinook salmon sonar site and between the sonar site and the Soldotna Bridge, 2015 and 2016. ..... 27
7 Late-run Monday unguided drift-boat sport harvest and percent of total late-run harvest of Kenai River Chinook salmon estimated by index and creel surveys between Soldotna Bridge and Warren Ames Bridge, 1999-2016 ..... 28
8 Cumulative CPUEs of early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon captured shoreline-to-shoreline in inriver gillnets, 16 May-30 June 2014-2016. ..... 31
9 Cumulative CPUEs of late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon captured shoreline-to-shoreline in inriver gillnets, July 1-15 August 2014, July 1-20 August 2015 and 2016 ..... 31
10 Cumulative CPUEs of early-run sockeye salmon captured shoreline-to-shoreline in inriver gillnets, 16 May-30 June 2014-2016. ..... 32
11 Cumulative CPUEs of late-run sockeye salmon captured shoreline-to-shoreline in inriver gillnets, July 1-15 August 2014, July 1-20 August 2015 and 2016. ..... 32
12 Early-run Chinook salmon catch by tide stage and year in nearshore and midriver nets, and the 2014- 2016 mean catch for all netting during each tide stage ..... 33
13 Late-run Chinook salmon catch by tide stage and year in nearshore and midriver nets, and the 2014- 2016 mean catch for all netting during each tide stage ..... 34
14 Age composition of early-run harvest versus inriver netting for age-1.1, age-1.2, age-1.3, age-1.4, and age-1.5 Kenai River Chinook salmon 1986-2016 ..... 36
15 Age composition of late-run harvest versus inriver netting for age-1.1, age-1.2, age-1.3, age-1.4, and age-1.5 Kenai River Chinook salmon 1986-2016 ..... 38
16 Length compositions of early-run Chinook salmon caught in midriver and nearshore nets at RM 8.6 in 2016. ..... 42
17 Kolmogorov-Smirnov test between early-run Chinook salmon captured midriver and nearshore at RM 8.6, 2016 ..... 42
18 Length compositions of late-run Chinook salmon caught in midriver and nearshore nets at RM 8.6, 2016. ..... 43
19 Kolmogorov-Smirnov test between late-run Chinook salmon captured midriver and nearshore at RM 8.6, 2016 ..... 43
20 Kolmogorov-Smirnov test between early-run Chinook salmon captured midriver and nearshore at RM 8.6 versus Chinook salmon sampled at tributary weirs, 2016 ..... 44
21 Length distributions of early-run Chinook salmon caught in 4.0-inch, 5.0-inch, 6-inch, and 7.5-inch mesh nets during the inriver netting and pilot study, 2016 ..... 45
22 Comparisons of condition of capture for early-run Chinook salmon in gillnets by mesh size, 2016 . ..... 46
23 Comparisons of capture condition for early- and late-run sockeye salmon in gillnets by mesh size, 2016. ..... 47
24 Kenai River discharge and water clarity, 16 May-20 August, 2016 ..... 48

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix Page
A1 Estimated early-run Kenai River sport fishery effort, catch, and harvest estimates by geographic strata, between the Soldotna Bridge and Warren Ames Bridge, 4-30 June 2016. ..... 58
A2 Estimated late-run Kenai River sport fishery effort, catch, and harvest estimates by geographic strata, between the Soldotna Bridge and Warren Ames Bridge, 1-31 July 2016. ..... 60
B1 Daily estimates of unguided boat angler effort, catch, and harvest, by geographic stratum, during the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 4 May-30 June 2016. ..... 64
B2 Daily estimates of unguided boat angler CPUE and HPUE, by geographic stratum, during the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 4 May-30 June 2016. ..... 65
B3 Daily estimates of guided boat angler effort, catch, and harvest, by geographic stratum, during the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 4 May-30 June 2016. ..... 66
B4 Daily estimates of guided boat angler CPUE and HPUE, by geographic stratum, during the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 4 May-30 June 2016. ..... 67
B5 Daily estimates of unguided boat angler effort, catch, and harvest, by geographic stratum, during the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 1-31 July 2016. ..... 68
B6 Daily estimates of unguided boat angler CPUE and HPUE, by geographic stratum, during the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 1-31 July 2016. ..... 70
B7 Daily estimates of guided boat angler effort, catch, and harvest, by geographic stratum, during the late- run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 1-30 July 2016 ..... 72
B8 Daily estimates of guided boat angler CPUE and HPUE, by geographic stratum, during the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 1-30 July 2016. ..... 73
C1 Guided and unguided boat angler counts below RM 13.7 during the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery, 4 May-30 June 2016 ..... 76
C2 Guided and unguided boat angler counts above RM 13.7 during the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery, 4 May-30 June 2016. ..... 77
C3 Guided and unguided combined boat angler counts above and below the RM 13.7 sonar during the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery, 4 May-30 June 2016. ..... 78
C4 Guided and unguided boat angler counts below RM 13.7 during the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery, 1-31 July 2016. ..... 79
C5 Guided and unguided boat angler counts above RM 13.7 during the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery, 1-31 July 2016. ..... 80
C6 Guided and unguided boat angler counts above and below the RM 13.7 sonar during the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery, 1-31 July 2016. ..... 81
D1 Daily number of drifts, drift minutes, and early-run Chinook salmon, sockeye salmon, and Dolly Varden caught in midriver and nearshore 5.0- and 7.5-inch mesh gillnets at RM 8.6, 16 May- 30 June 2016 ..... 84
D2 CPUE of early-run Chinook salmon and sockeye salmon caught in midriver and nearshore 5.0- and 7.5-inch mesh gillnets at RM 8.6, 16 May-30 June 2016. ..... 86
D3 Daily number of drifts and drift minutes for late-run midriver and nearshore 5.0- and 7.5-inch mesh gillnets at RM 8.6, 1 July-20 August 2016. ..... 88
D4 Number of late-run Chinook salmon, sockeye salmon, coho salmon, pink salmon, and Dolly Varden, and rainbow trout caught in midriver and nearshore 5.0 - and 7.5 -inch mesh gillnets at RM 8.6, 1 July- 20 August 2016. ..... 90
D5 CPUE of late-run Chinook salmon and sockeye salmon caught in midriver and nearshore 5.0- and 7.5-inch mesh gillnets at RM 8.6, 1 July-20 August 2016 ..... 92
D6 CPUE of late-run coho salmon and pink salmon caught in midriver and nearshore 5.0- and 7.5-inch mesh gillnets at RM 8.6, 1 July-20 August 2016. ..... 94


#### Abstract

Sport-angler effort, catch, and harvest of late-run Chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) were estimated from a creel survey conducted on the lower Kenai River in 2016. The Chinook salmon sport fishery was closed to fishing 1 May-3 June, and harvest 4-17 June. During the early run, anglers caught 384 ( $\mathrm{SE}=106$ ) and harvested 112 $(\mathrm{SE}=43)$ Chinook salmon with $8,599(\mathrm{SE}=917)$ angler-hours of effort. Approximately $88 \%$ of early-run Chinook salmon were harvested upstream of the river mile (RM) 13.7 sonar site. Only 5 early-run Chinook salmon were sampled by the creel survey, and the sample size goal (49) was not met for estimating the age composition of the early-run sport harvest. During the late run, anglers caught 7,813 (SE = 720) and harvested 6,181 $(\mathrm{SE}=650)$ Chinook salmon with $113,981(\mathrm{SE}=3,916)$ angler-hours of effort. Approximately $60 \%$ of the late-run harvest occurred downstream of the RM 13.7 sonar. The age composition of harvested late-run Chinook salmon was $0.5 \%$ age- 0.2 , $1.6 \%$ age-1.1, $19.0 \%$ age-1.2, $50.8 \%$ age-1.3, $25.9 \%$ age- 1.4 , and $2.1 \%$ age- 1.5 fish. A standardized gillnetting program at RM 8.6 was conducted 16 May- 20 August. During the early run, 177 Chinook salmon, 805 sockeye salmon, and 2 Dolly Varden were captured in gillnets (midriver and nearshore combined). The estimated age composition of early-run Chinook salmon captured in gillnets was $4.9 \%$ age-1.1, $26.6 \%$ age-1.2, $48.3 \%$ age-1.3, $19.6 \%$ age- 1.4 , and $0.7 \%$ age- 1.5 fish. During the late run, 304 Chinook salmon, 2,761 sockeye salmon, 208 coho salmon, and 930 pink salmon, 7 Dolly Varden, and 2 rainbow trout were captured in gillnets. The estimated age composition of late-run Chinook salmon captured in gillnets was $0.4 \%$ age- $1.1,16.3 \%$ age- $1.2,42.6 \%$ age- 1.3 , $36.8 \%$ age-1.4, and $3.9 \%$ age-1.5 fish. During both runs, midriver Chinook salmon captures were on average larger and older than nearshore captures.


Keywords: Kenai River, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Chinook salmon, creel survey, effort, harvest, gillnet, CPUE, age composition, length distribution, radio tag

## INTRODUCTION

The Kenai River (Figure 1) supports the largest freshwater sport fishery in Alaska (Jennings et al. 2015). Anglers fish for Chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha), coho salmon (O. kisutch), sockeye salmon (O. nerka), pink salmon (O. gorbuscha), Dolly Varden (Salvelinus malma), and steelhead or rainbow trout ( $O$. mykiss). The Kenai River will receive substantial angler effort into the foreseeable future due to its proximity to major population centers, relative ease of access, and large-sized Chinook salmon. The Chinook salmon fishery, one of the most intensively managed sport fisheries in Alaska, relies on inseason data to assess run strength, timing, and harvest rates; and postseason assessment of data to develop escapement goals, annual preseason forecasts, and management plans for Kenai River Chinook salmon. Two Division of Sport Fish projects necessary for providing data are the subjects of this report: the Kenai River Chinook salmon creel survey operated between the Warren Ames Bridge (river mile [RM] 5.2) and the Soldotna Bridge (RM 21.1), and a standardized inriver gillnetting study conducted at RM 8.6 (Figure 2).

Chinook salmon returning to the Kenai River exhibit 2 distinct run-timing patterns: an early run and a late run. Telemetry and genetic studies have shown Chinook salmon that spawn in tributaries primarily enter the river during the early run, whereas Chinook salmon that spawn in the Kenai River mainstem primarily enter the river during the late run (Burger et al. 1985; Bendock and Alexandersdottir 1992; McKinley et al. 2013; Reimer 2013; Reimer and Fleischman 2016; Eskelin and Reimer 2017). For management purposes, the early run is composed of Chinook salmon entering the river before 1 July and the late run is composed of those entering on or after 1 July. Sport anglers value fish from both runs because of their large size relative to other Chinook salmon stocks (Roni and Quinn 1995). The world record sport-caught Chinook salmon ( 44.1 kg ; 97 lb 4 oz ) was harvested from the Kenai River in May 1985. ${ }^{1}$

[^0]

Figure 1.-Kenai River drainage on the Kenai Peninsula in Southcentral Alaska.

| Legend |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\bullet$ | River Miles | Midriver Netting Area |
| $\star$ | Creel Sites | Nearshore Netting Area |
|  | Roads |  |



Figure 2.-Lower Kenai River from Warren Ames Bridge (river mile [RM] 5.2) to Soldotna Bridge (RM 21.1).

The management plans for early-run and late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon, adopted by the Alaska Board of Fisheries (BOF), require timely predictions of escapement for inseason management. The primary goal of the creel survey is to estimate sport angler effort, catch, and harvest of Kenai River Chinook salmon. ${ }^{2}$ Sport harvest and catch-and-release mortality estimates are deducted from the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar passage estimates to monitor inseason escapement. Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF\&G) managers use these data to determine if restrictions or liberalizations to regulations are warranted to achieve escapement goals. The primary goals of the inriver netting project are to collect Chinook salmon age, sex, and length (ASL) data and to index inseason abundance of Kenai River Chinook salmon. Escapement estimates provided by the creel survey and RM 13.7 sonar, and ASL data collected by both the creel survey and inriver netting study, are critical to management for maintaining sustained yield and fishing opportunities for Kenai River Chinook salmon.

## Creel Survey

The Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF\&G) implemented a creel survey in 1974 in response to an increase in the number of boat anglers targeting Chinook salmon and to monitor the age, sex, and length (ASL) composition of harvested Chinook salmon. The Division of Sport Fish (SF) began using sonar at RM 8.6 in 1987 to estimate the inriver run of Chinook salmon, and the creel survey provided the harvest estimates for managing the sport fishery to meet escapement goals. Prior to 1991, anglers were surveyed in the entire area open to Chinook salmon fishing (downstream of Skilak Lake). Since 1991, the creel survey has been used to estimate sport angler effort, catch, and harvest of Chinook salmon between the Warren Ames Bridge and the Soldotna Bridge (Figure 2), where the majority of sport fishing effort has been shown to occur (Jennings et al. 2015).

In 2015, the Chinook salmon sonar site was relocated from RM 8.6 to a location upstream at RM 13.7 to avoid major tidal influence. Key et al. (2016) and Miller et al. (2016) provide comprehensive histories of sonar research and development at Kenai RM 8.6 and RM 13.7, respectively. The new RM 13.7 site is centered in the lower Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, and the creel survey remains essential for monitoring the Chinook salmon sport harvest occurring both upstream and downstream of the RM 13.7 sonar for inseason management decisions that may affect sport, commercial, subsistence, and personal use fisheries.

## INRIVER GILLNETTING

The primary goal of the inriver gillnetting study is to estimate the ASL composition of returning Kenai River Chinook salmon. In the mid-1980s prior to using sonar technology, mark-recapture studies used gillnets for the marking phase to estimate the inriver run of Chinook salmon (Hammarstrom and Larson 1984). In 1987, SF began using sonar to estimate the inriver run of Chinook salmon, and the inriver gillnetting study began to provide standardized methods to sample for ASL compositions of the inriver runs (Marsh 2000). Various adult Chinook salmon capture techniques have been evaluated including, but not limited to, fish wheels, seines, and fyke-type traps (Hammarstrom and Larson 1984); smaller mesh-sized nets to reduce bias in species selectivity (Reimer 2004b); and the use of multi-sized mesh nets fished shoreline-to-shoreline

[^1]during different tidal stages to reduce the bias of size-selective sampling (Perschbacher and Eskelin 2016).

A pilot netting study was developed in 2014 to investigate nearshore sets to reduce size-selective sampling of Chinook salmon. Weir composition data provided by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) for the Killey River weir (Gates and Boersma 2016) and Funny River weir (Boersma and Gates 2016) at that time offered a unique opportunity to assess length composition of early-run Chinook salmon captured in the inriver gillnetting study. The length composition data from these tributary weirs showed a larger proportion of smaller-sized Chinook salmon than the netting program could account for. Although incorporation of nearshore sets into the netting protocol reduced size-selective sampling by showing that smaller Chinook salmon migrate closer to shoreline (Perschbacher and Eskelin 2016), it was unknown whether the mesh sizes used ( 5.0 -inch and 7.5 -inch mesh panel nets) also contributed to size-selective sampling.

A pilot netting study conducted for this project during the 2016 early run incorporated a 6.0 -inch mesh net and a 4.0 -inch mesh net to examine possible size-selective sampling by net size. The 4.0 -inch mesh net was essentially a "tangle net." Tangle nets are designed to catch all sizes of fish by the teeth or fins, whereas traditional gillnets capture fish around the head or body. Research conducted by Vander Haegen et al. (2004) and Ashbrook et al. (2004) have also shown that mortality can be reduced with smaller-sized mesh tangle nets. Consequently, Columbia River fishery managers instituted "selective" tangle net fisheries for hatchery Chinook salmon where wild salmon need to be released.
The 2016 early-run netting pilot study was conducted during a different time of day than the traditional netting study to avoid interferance, and other than the change in net sizes, the pilot study followed the same sampling protocol as the traditional netting study. In addition to collecting ASL data, the method of capture (i.e., captured in the mesh by the teeth, fins, body, heady, or gills) was recorded for every Chinook salmon and a subsample of other salmon species captured in both the traditional and pilot netting studies.

## Management Plans

The Alaska Board of Fisheries (BOF) adopted separate management plans for the early and late Kenai River Chinook salmon runs. Management within these plans utilizes inseason estimates of inriver run and harvest. Estimates of inriver run are obtained with sonar (Key et al. 2016), whereas estimates of harvest are obtained from creel surveys (Perschbacher and Eskelin 2016).
The 2016 early-run Chinook salmon sport fishery was managed under the Kenai River and Kasilof River Early-Run King Salmon Conservation Management Plan (Alaska Administrative Code 5 AAC 56.070), which mandates the early run be managed to achieve an optimal escapement goal (OEG) ${ }^{3}$ of 5,300-9,000 Chinook salmon of any size. If the spawning escapement was projected to exceed 9,000 fish, the fishery could be liberalized to allow bait. If the spawning escapement was projected to be less than 5,300 fish, ADF\&G could close the fishery or implement more conservative regulations (adopted by BOF) that restricted harvest of Chinook salmon less than 55 inches total length (TL). In March 2003, BOF introduced a slot limit (harvest restricted between minimum and maximum sizes) to protect early-run Chinook salmon that spend 5 winters in saltwater. During 2016, anglers were required to release Chinook salmon measuring 42-55 inches

[^2]TL until 1 July from the Kenai River mouth upstream to 300 yards below Slikok Creek (approximately RM 18.7), and until 15 July from RM 18.7 to Skilak Lake (RM 50).

Management of the late-run Chinook salmon sport fishery was more complex because multiple fisheries harvest Chinook salmon prior to the inriver sport fishery. The 2016 late-run Chinook salmon sport fishery was managed under the Kenai River Late-Run King Salmon Management Plan (5 AAC 21.360), which mandated the late run be managed to achieve a sustainable escapement goal (SEG) ${ }^{4}$ of $15,000-30,000$ Chinook salmon of any size. This management plan adopted by the BOF allowed the use of bait during the late run beginning 1 July from the Kenai River mouth upstream to the outlet of Skilak Lake. If the spawning escapement was projected to exceed 30,000 fish, the fishery could be liberalized to allow harvest of Chinook salmon through the first week of August. If the spawning escapement was projected to be less than 15,000 fish, ADF\&G could close the inriver fishery or implement more conservative regulations (adopted by BOF) which restricted the use of bait, allowed catch-and-release fishing only, or reduced the area open to Chinook salmon fishing. If the inriver fishery was restricted, other Cook Inlet sport fisheries, personal use fisheries, subsistence fisheries, and Cook Inlet commercial fisheries could also be restricted.

## OBJECTIVES

## Primary Objectives

1) Estimate catch and harvest of Chinook salmon by the sport fishery in the Kenai River between the Warren Ames Bridge (RM 5.2) and the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar, and between the RM 13.7 sonar and the Soldotna Bridge (RM 21) from 16 May through 30 June (early run), and from 1 July through 31 July (late run) such that the estimates for each run and geographic stratum are within $25 \%$, or 1,000 fish of the true values $90 \%$ of the time. ${ }^{5}$
2) Provide age compositions required in part to estimate total return for the early and late runs by brood year. Subordinate objectives ${ }^{6}$ of this report that are associated with total run estimation are as follows:
a) Estimate the proportion by age of Chinook salmon captured in inriver gillnets from May 16 through 20 August such that all age-proportion estimates for each run are within 10 percentage points of the true values $95 \%$ of the time. ${ }^{7}$
b) Estimate the proportion by age of Chinook salmon harvested by the sport fishery in the Kenai River between the Warren Ames Bridge and the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar and the RM 13.7 sonar and the Soldotna Bridge such that all age-proportion estimates for each run are within 20 percentage points of the true values $80 \%$ of the time.
[^3]
## Secondary ObJECTIVES

Secondary objectives can be accomplished without altering the current study design or sample sizes.

1) Estimate sport angler effort in angler-hours, by run, upstream and downstream of the RM 13.7 Chinook sonar site. Precision of the effort estimates is driven by that of the catch and harvest estimates (Objective 1).
2) Estimate daily catch per unit effort (CPUE where effort is measured in drift-minutes) of Chinook salmon and other salmon species captured in inriver gillnets at RM 8.6 to index run strength and timing.
3) Collect mid eye to tail fork (METF) data of the sport harvest and provide METF data of all salmon species captured in inriver gillnets for inseason ARIS ${ }^{8}$ sonar mixture model species composition evaluation.
4) Insert esophageal radio transmitters into Chinook salmon captured in inriver gillnets between May 16 and 30 June in conjunction with the Operational Plan: Kenai River Chinook Salmon Radio Telemetry study (Eskelin 2016).
5) Collect tissue samples for genetic analysis from Kenai River Chinook salmon sampled from inriver gillnets and the sport fish harvest.
6) Collect Secchi disk and water temperature readings midchannel at RM 15.3 during creel survey sampling days, and collect daily Secchi disk readings and tidal conditions at the RM 8.6 netting site.
7) Examine Chinook salmon sampled from the sport harvest and inriver gillnets for the absence of an adipose fin and the presence of a radio tag.
8) Estimate CPUE of Chinook salmon captured in inriver gillnets in relation to tide stage at RM 8.6.
9) During the early run, compare length distributions between Chinook salmon captured in 4.0 -inch mesh and 6.0 -inch mesh nets (pilot study) ${ }^{9}$ to those captured in 5.0 -inch and 7.5 -inch mesh nets (existing study).
10) During the early run, compare length distributions between Chinook salmon captured in inriver gillnets at RM 8.6 and those sampled at the Killey River and Funny River weirs.
[^4]
## METHODS

## Creel Survey

A stratified, 2-stage roving-access creel survey (Bernard et al. 1998) was conducted to estimate sport fishing effort, catch, and harvest of Chinook salmon. Although the 2016 creel survey was scheduled for 16 May-31 July, the early-run sport fishery was closed to Chinook salmon fishing 1 May-3 June. First-stage sampling units were days (weekdays or weekends and holidays). The unguided angler-day was assumed to be 20 h long (4:00 AM-12:00 AM), whereas the guided angler-day was 12 h long (6:00 AM-6:00 PM) by regulation. Second-stage units for estimating angler effort, catch, and harvest were periodic angler counts and angler trips. Angler trips were sampled by interviewing anglers at the end of their fishing trips. Daily catch and harvest were estimated as the product of effort (angler counts) and CPUE or HPUE (angler interviews).

Stratification was used to account for the geographical, temporal, and regulatory factors affecting the fishery (Table 1). Because unknown harvest occurring downstream or upstream of the sonar site would affect inriver run or escapement estimation, angler effort (from boat angler counts) and CPUE and HPUE (from angler interviews) were geographically stratified into the following areas: (1) between the Warren Ames Bridge (RM 5.2) and the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site, and (2) between the RM 13.7 sonar site and the Soldotna Bridge (RM 21.1; Figure 2). A sufficient number of interviews was available for stratified CPUE, HPUE, and angler effort estimates. These methods are different than the methods used in reports from this data series prior to 2015 (Perschbacher and Eskelin 2016), when only angler effort was geographically stratified with regard to sonar location (RM 8.6 Chinook sonar), whereas CPUE and HPUE rates were not. Prior to 2015, attempts to estimate catch and harvest downstream of the RM 8.6 sonar using geographically stratified CPUE and HPUE estimates from angler interviews were ineffective due to small sample size (Marsh 2000). Lastly, because harvest and catch rates can differ by time and angler type, the creel survey was stratified temporally by week and day type (weekdays or weekends and holidays) and by angler type (guided or unguided).

Table 1.-Sampling strata used for conducting Kenai River Chinook salmon angler counts and estimating creel statistics, 2016.

| Type | Number of strata | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geographic ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 2 | Warren Ames Bridge (RM 5.2) to Chinook salmon sonar site (RM 13.7) Chinook salmon sonar site (RM 13.7) to Soldotna Bridge (RM 21.1) |
| Temporal ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 10 | Early run: 4-5 June, 7-12 June, 14-19 June, 21-26 June, 28-30 June Late run: 1-5 July, 7-12 July, 14-19 July, 21-26 July, 28-31 July |
| Day type ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 3 | Weekdays <br> Weekends or holidays Late-run Mondays |
| Angler type | 2 | Guided Unguided |
| The early-run sport fishery was closed to all Chinook salmon fishing 1 May to 3 June, and was closed to harvest of Chinook salmon 4-17 June. The late-run sport fishery prohibited the use of bait from 1 to 8 July. |  |  |
|  | Mondays were not s | pled but estimated using an index during the late run. |

Two of 4 available weekdays and both weekend days were sampled each week the fishery was open to Chinook salmon fishing. Due to budgetary constraints, nonholiday Mondays ("late-run Mondays"), when only unguided fishing from a drift-boat is allowed, were assessed with an "index" angler count and an ad hoc procedure to generate effort, catch, and harvest estimates for those days. ${ }^{10}$

## Angler Counts

Four angler counts were conducted during each sampled day. The first count began at the start of a randomly chosen hour between 4:00 AM and 8:00 AM with the remaining counts occurring every 5 hours thereafter. This schedule ensured that at least 2 angler counts were conducted while guided anglers were fishing (between 6:00 AM and 6:00 PM) each day.

Counts were conducted from a survey boat between the Soldotna Bridge and the Warren Ames Bridge, a distance of 15.9 RM . To maximize interview time, the direction (upstream or downstream) for conducting angler counts was preselected to minimize total distance traveled and time spent conducting the count. Anglers fishing from boats were counted while driving the survey boat through the survey area, and counts were typically completed in approximately 1 hour. Boat angler counts were treated as instantaneous counts; they reflect fishing effort at the time the count began. Anglers were counted if they were fishing or rigging their lines when observed during an angler count. Hand-held counters were used to sum the following categories for each geographic stratum:

1) unguided power boats
2) unguided drift boats
3) guided power boats
4) guided drift boats
5) unguided anglers in power boats
6) unguided anglers in drift boats
7) guided anglers in power boats (excluding the guide)
8) guided anglers in drift boats (excluding the guide)
9) active boats (no active anglers but the boat was in operation)
10) non-active boats (no active anglers and boat was not under operation)

Only categories 5-8 were required for this project; categories 1-4 and 9-10 were supplementary information for management purposes. A single boat count was completed between 10:00 AM and 2:00 PM for each unguided drift-boat Monday during the late-run.

## Angler Interviews

Anglers who completed fishing were interviewed at the following boat launch sites (Figure 2):

1) Eagle Rock Campground
2) Pillars Boat Launch

[^5]3) Riverbend Campground
4) Poacher's Cove
5) Centennial Campground

For each day sampled, the first randomly scheduled boat count of the day was completed prior to conducting interviews such that interviews began between 5:00 AM and 9:00 AM. There were 4 intervals per day during which interviews could be conducted: 3 intervals between consecutive angler counts and 1 interval after the last angler count. There was a smaller probability of anglers being interviewed during the first 1-4 hours of the angler day than other times of day; however, the chance of introducing length-of-stay bias (Bernard et al. 1998) was small based on similar CPUE and HPUE rates observed among the 4 interview time intervals (Reimer 2003). Interview location was chosen with replacement from the locations available. Time and boat launch were paired randomly.
The following information was recorded for each interviewed angler:

1) time of interview
2) boat type (power or drift)
3) angler type (guided or unguided angler)
4) total hours actively fished ${ }^{11}$ downstream of the RM 13.7 sonar, rounded to the nearest 15 min
5) total hours actively fished upstream of the RM 13.7 sonar, rounded to the nearest 15 min
6) the number of Chinook salmon harvested within each area (downstream or upstream of the RM 13.7 sonar)
7) the number of Chinook salmon released within each area (downstream or upstream of the RM 13.7 sonar)
8) the size of Chinook salmon released by category: below the lower slot limit (less than 42 inches TL), within the slot limit (42-54.99 inches TL), or above the slot limit ( 55 inches TL or greater)

## Sport Harvest Sampling

## Age, Sex, and Length Sampling

Harvested Chinook salmon were sampled for ASL during angler interviews. Chinook salmon samples were stratified into 2 approximately 3-week strata during each run with a sample-size goal of 24 Chinook salmon for each run. The early-run strata were 16 May-9 June and 10-30 June; the late-run strata were 1-19 July and 20-31 July. Sex was identified from external morphological characteristics (i.e., protruding ovipositor on females or a developing kype on males). METF lengths were measured to the nearest half centimeter. Three scales were removed from the right side of the fish approximately 3 rows above the lateral line along the posterior insertion of the

[^6]dorsal fin to the anterior insertion of the anal fin and placed on an adhesive coated card. Acetate impressions of the scales were aged using a microfiche reader by the project leader.

## Genetics Sampling

Genetic tissue samples from tips of the axillary process were taken from harvested Chinook salmon for genetic analysis. For detailed genetics sampling instructions, shipping, and archiving information refer to the Perschbacher (2016) operational plan.

## Coded Wire Tags and Radio Transmitters

All sampled harvested Chinook salmon were inspected for an adipose fin. A missing adipose fin indicated the fish was either missing the fin naturally or received a coded wire tag (CWT). Presence of a coded wire tag may identify a hatchery-produced Chinook salmon stray or a wild Chinook salmon tagged in another river system that strayed to the Kenai River. If a fish without an adipose fin was found, and permission was granted from the angler, the fish's head was removed and examined postseason for a CWT.

Additionally, all harvested Chinook salmon sampled in the creel survey were examined for the presence of an esophageal radio transmitter. If a fish with a radio transmitter was found, the transmitter was collected, and the date and location (RM) the angler caught the Chinook salmon were recorded.

## InRIVER GILLNETTING

## Gillnet Specifications

Each panel net used in the netting project was 60 ft long and constructed of a 30 ft long $5.0-\mathrm{inch}$ mesh panel seamed to a 30 ft long 7.5 -inch mesh panel (the Pilot Study netting methods are discussed separately). To ensure each net maintained contact with the bottom of the river, panel nets fished midriver in deeper water were approximately 30 ft deep whereas nearshore panel nets fished in shallow water were approximately 15 ft deep. Depths of nets were determined based on river bottom profiles of the RM 8.6 sonar area conducted by ADF\&G during 2013 (Jim Miller, Fishery Biologist, ADF\&G, Anchorage, personal communication).
The panel nets were hung at a 2:1 hang ratio (length of stretched mesh to length of cork line). Inriver nets were multi-fiber mesh in colors that closely match Kenai River water. Specifications of each mesh type are shown below:

1) 5.0 -inch (stretched mesh) multifilament ( 80 -meshes deep for midriver net, 40 -meshes deep for nearshore net), R44 color, MS73 (14 strand) twine
2) 7.5-inch (stretched mesh) multifilament (52-meshes deep for midriver net, 26-meshes deep for nearshore net), R44 color, MS93 (18 strand) twine

## Gillnetting Schedule and Area

Inriver gillnetting was conducted every day from 16 May through 20 August, concurrent with the sonar study (Key et al. 2019). A single netting crew followed a fixed schedule, netting 6 hours per day (7:00 AM-1:00 PM), nearshore and midriver with equal frequency. The inriver netting area was approximately 0.5 RM in length located at RM 8.6 (Figure 2).

The mesh size deployed nearest to shoreline was alternated to sample representatively based on mesh size and location. One sampling "replicate" consisted of 8 drifts; the first drift for each day
was alternated by location (nearshore or midriver), mesh size deployed towards shoreline ( 5.0 inch or 7.5 inch), and orientation (towards the left bank or right bank), such that all 8 possibilities were completed before repeating the pattern again. For each set, the netting area, the deployed mesh size, the riverbank, the direction of tidal flow (upstream, downstream, or slack), the start time of the set, and the stop time of the set were recorded on a handheld computer.

The location of the drifts within the study area was critical to ensure data collected during this project was comparable to data collected during 2002-2015 (Reimer 2004a, 2004b, 2007; Eskelin 2007, 2009, 2010; Perschbacher 2012a, 2012b, 2012c, 2012d, 2014, 2015, 2018; Perschbacher and Eskelin 2016). Midriver sets were designed to capture fish that pass through the area of the river channel previously insonified when the sonar was operated at RM 8.6, whereas nearshore sets were designed to capture fish that pass outside of the previously insonified area. The midriver area was approximately 70 m wide with buoys used to mark the outside edges. The right buoy (when facing downstream) was approximately 50 m from the right bank's highest tide line, and the left buoy was approximately 120 m from the right bank's highest tide line. The nearshore areas were the width of the stream between the buoys and each shoreline.

Tide stage affects the direction and speed of the current (including whether there was a current) and therefore a maximum time per drift was set at 10 minutes to prevent overfishing any one tide stage. Drifts were also terminated if any of the following occurred:

1) a Chinook salmon was captured
2) the net was fishing outside the designated area (midriver or nearshore)
3) the downstream end of the study area was reached
4) the net was determined to have captured 5 or more fish
5) the net became snagged on the bottom or was not fishing properly

## Inriver Netting Sampling

As the net was retrieved after each set, fish were untangled and the primary "manner of capture" (e.g., tangled by teeth or mouth, gilled [net past the gill plate], mouth clamped [net clamping the mouth closed], or wedged [web around body or past pectoral fins]) was recorded for all salmon sampled for length.

Each captured Chinook salmon was removed from the net and a cotton "tail tie" was secured around the caudal peduncle with the other end affixed to the boat gunwale so the tethered fish remained in the water while other fish were released from the net. To keep track of the capture of Chinook salmon by mesh size, the tail ties were color-coded (red for fish captured in the 5.0 -inch mesh and blue for fish in the 7.5 -inch mesh). Tethered Chinook salmon were placed in a padded restraint cradle (Larson 1995) affixed to the side of the boat with the fish partially submerged in the river. To prevent resampling, a $1 / 4$-inch hole was punched in the dorsal lobe of the caudal fin on every Chinook salmon sampled. Injuries sustained by Chinook salmon during the capture and handling process were also recorded. Chinook salmon missing an adipose fin were sacrificed and the head was removed and examined postseason for a CWT.

All other captured species were counted and recorded before being released. Few rainbow trout (or steelhead) and Dolly Varden were typically captured so every fish was sampled for METF length (nearest 5 mm ). Sockeye, pink, and coho salmon are typically captured in large numbers, so they were sampled for METF length (nearest 5 mm ) during the first 8 sets of each day.

## Chinook salmon Age, Sex, and Length Sampling

Chinook salmon samples were stratified into 2 approximately 3 -week strata during each run with a sample-size goal of 149 fish for each stratum. Assuming $15 \%$ of the scales were unreadable, this would result in 127 valid scale ages. The early-run strata were 16 May-9 June and 10-30 June; the late-run strata were 1-26 July and 27 July-20 August. The methods used to collect ASL data were like those described for sport harvested Chinook salmon.

## Genetics Sampling

In the inriver gillnetting study, tissue samples from dorsal finclips were collected because the axillary process, on the ventral side of the fish, is difficult to remove from Chinook salmon held in the sampling cradle suspended in the water. For detailed genetics sampling instructions, shipping, and archiving information refer to the Perschbacher (2016) operational plan.

## Radio Transmitter Deployment

The inriver gillnetting study (and Pilot Study) served as the marking event for a separate Kenai River adult Chinook salmon radiotelemetry study. Eskelin (2016) provides details regarding the deployment of radio transmitters in 2016.

## Pilot Study: Alternative Mesh-Size Investigations

In 2016, a separate crew netted 5 days per week from 16 May to 30 June and approximately 2 days per week from 1 July to 20 August for 6 hours per day (1:00 AM-6:00 PM). The pilot study did not interfere with the primary netting study because netting was conducted after the primary netting crew was done for the day.
Three different single-mesh sized nets were used during the pilot study. The stretched mesh sizes of these nets were a 4.0 -inch "tangle net," a 6.0 -inch mesh, and a 6.25 -inch mesh. The 4.0 -inch mesh was chosen for its salmon entanglement properties while also allowing small fish such as eulachon (Thaleichthys pacificus) or emigrating smolt to pass through the mesh. There were not enough 6.0 -inch mesh nets available for the season, so a 6.25 -inch mesh net was used to supplement the 6.0 -inch mesh net. Data were collected for each of the larger mesh sizes, but results were combined and reported as a single 6.0 -inch mesh net category. The 6.0 -inch mesh nets were chosen because they were considered a mid-size mesh compared to smaller mesh nets (5.0- to 5.38 -inch range) and larger mesh nets ( 7.0 - to 8.0 -inch) used in past studies.

The pilot study single-mesh nets were hung in the same configuration as those used in the primary netting study: a $2: 1$ ratio, a net length of 60 ft , and net depths of 15 ft nearshore and 30 ft midriver. The 4.0 -inch tangle nets had 3 additional breast lines tied from the corkline to the leadline at 15 ft increments along the length of the net. These intermediary lines were used to create pockets and prevent the net mesh from stretching as the leadline was dragged along the bottom of the river. The 4.0 -inch mesh tangle net was used every other sampling day. The 6.0 -inch net was alternated by day with the 4.0 -inch mesh net for 1 week, followed by the 6.25 -inch and 4.0 -inch nets alternated by day for the following week. This sampling protocol was continued throughout the early run 5 days per week and throughout the late run 2 days per week. For each set, the deployed mesh size ( 4.0 -inch, 6.0 -inch, or 6.25 -inch), netting location (nearshore or midriver), river bank (left or right), start and stop times, number of fish captured by species, and "manner of capture" were recorded on a handheld computer. Fish handling, ASL, genetic sampling, and radiotagging were done in the same way as in the primary netting study, but Chinook salmon were given a
$1 / 4$-inch hole punched in the ventral lobe of the caudal fin to prevent resampling. The manner of capture was recorded for all other salmon during the early run and a subsample of fish (first 8 sets of the day) during the late run.

## ENVIRONMENTAL VARIABLES

Several environmental variables were measured to monitor river conditions that may affect catch rates. At RM 8.6, the netting crews recorded drift direction for the deployed net (upstream, downstream, or slack) to monitor tidal influence for each set. In addition, water clarity was measured midchannel with a Secchi disk (nearest 0.05 m ) twice daily (at the beginning and end of each shift). During creel survey sampling days, water temperature (nearest $0.1^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) and water clarity were measured at RM 15.3 twice daily (during the 1st and 3rd angler counts). Daily discharge estimates for the 2016 field season (16 May through 20 August) were recorded by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) at RM 20 and were downloaded postseason from the USGS website.

## Data Analysis

## Creel Survey

Effort, catch, and harvest were estimated separately for guided and unguided anglers using the following procedures.

## Angler Effort

The mean number of anglers on day $i$ in stratum $h$ was estimated as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{x}_{h i}=\frac{\sum_{g=1}^{r_{h i}} x_{h i g}}{r_{h i}} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
x_{h i g} & =\text { the number of anglers observed in the } g \text { th count of day } i \text { in stratum } h, \text { and } \\
r_{h i} & =\text { the number of counts on day } i \text { in stratum } h .
\end{aligned}
$$

Angler counts were conducted systematically within each sample day. The variance of the mean angler count was estimated as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{V}\left(\bar{x}_{h i}\right)=\frac{\sum_{g=2}^{r_{h i}}\left(x_{h i g}-x_{h i(g-1)}\right)^{2}}{2 r_{h i}\left(r_{h i}-1\right)} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Effort (angler-hours) during day $i$ in stratum $h$ was estimated by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{E}_{h i}=L_{h i} \bar{x}_{h i} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $L_{h i}$ is the length of the sample day ( 20 hours for unguided anglers, 12 hours for guided anglers).

The within-day variance (for effort) was estimated as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{V}\left(\hat{E}_{h i}\right)=L_{h i}^{2} \hat{V}\left(\bar{x}_{h i}\right) \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

The mean effort for stratum $h$ was estimated by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{E}_{h}=\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{d_{h}} \hat{E}_{h i}}{d_{h}} \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $d_{h}$ is the number of days sampled in stratum $h$.
The sample variance of daily effort for stratum $h$ was estimated as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
S^{2}\left(E_{h}\right)=\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{d_{h}}\left(\hat{E}_{h i}-\bar{E}_{h}\right)^{2}}{\left(d_{h}-1\right)} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Total effort for stratum $h$ was estimated by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{E}_{h}=D_{h} \bar{E}_{h} \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $D_{h}$ is the total number of days the fishery was open in stratum $h$.
The variance of total effort for each stratum in a 2-stage design, omitting the finite population correction factor for the second stage, was estimated as follows (Bernard et al. 1998):

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{V}\left(\hat{E}_{h}\right)=(1-f) D_{h}^{2} \frac{S^{2}\left(E_{h}\right)}{d_{h}}+f D_{h}^{2} \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{d_{h}} \hat{V}\left(\hat{E}_{h i}\right)}{d_{h}^{2}} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $f$ is the fraction of days sampled $\left(=d_{h} / D_{h}\right)$.

## Catch and Harvest

Catch and harvest per unit (hour) of effort for day $i$ were estimated from angler interviews using the jackknife method to minimize the bias of these ratio estimators (Efron 1982). The jackknife estimate of CPUE (similarly HPUE) for angler $j$ interviewed on day $i$ in stratum $h$ was as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C P U E_{h i j}^{*}=\frac{\sum_{\substack{a=1 \\ a \neq j}}^{m_{h i}} c_{h i a}}{\sum_{\substack{a=1 \\ a \neq j}}^{m_{h i}} e_{h i a}} \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
c_{h i a} & =\text { catch of angler } a \text { interviewed on day } i \text { in stratum } h, \\
e_{h i a} & =\begin{array}{l}
\text { effort (hours fished or angler-hours) by angler } a \text { interviewed on day } i \text { in stratum } h, \\
\text { and }
\end{array} \\
m_{h i} & =\text { number of anglers interviewed on day } i \text { in stratum } h .
\end{aligned}
$$

The jackknife estimate of mean CPUE for day $i$ was the mean of the angler estimates:
and the bias corrected mean was

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{C P U E}_{h i}^{* *}=m_{h i}\left(\overline{C P U E}_{h i}-\overline{C P U E}_{h i}^{*}\right)+\overline{C P U E}_{h i}^{*} \tag{11}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{C P U E}_{h i}=\frac{\sum_{j=1}^{m_{h i}} c_{h i j}}{\sum_{j=1}^{m_{h i}} e_{h i j}} \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

The variance of the jackknife estimate of CPUE was estimated as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{V}\left(\overline{C P U E}_{h i}^{* *}\right)=\frac{m_{h i}-1}{m_{h i}} \sum_{j=1}^{m_{n i}}\left(C P U E_{h i j}^{*}-\overline{C P U E}_{h i}^{*}\right)^{2} \tag{13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Catch during each sample day was estimated as the product of effort and CPUE by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{C}_{h i}=\hat{E}_{h i} \overline{C P U E}_{h i}^{* *} \tag{14}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the variance was estimated as follows (Goodman 1960):

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{V}\left(\hat{C}_{h i}\right)=\hat{V}\left(\hat{E}_{h i}\right)\left(\overline{C P U E}_{h i}^{* *}\right)^{2}+\hat{V}\left(\overline{C P U E}_{h i}^{* *}\right) \hat{E}_{h i}^{2}-\hat{V}\left(\hat{E}_{h i}\right) \hat{V}\left(\overline{C P U E}_{h i}^{* *}\right) \tag{15}
\end{equation*}
$$

HPUE was estimated by substituting angler harvest for angler catch in Equations 9-13. Harvest during sample day $i$ was estimated by substituting the appropriate $H P U E_{h i}$ statistics into Equations 14 and 15. Total catch and harvest during stratum $h$ were estimated using Equations 5-8, substituting estimated catch $\left(\widehat{C}_{h i}\right)$ and harvest $\left(\widehat{H}_{h i}\right)$ during sample day $i$ for the estimated effort $\left(\widehat{E}_{h i}\right)$ during day $i$.

When no interviews from a particular angler type (guided or unguided) were obtained during a particular day, there were no CPUE and HPUE estimates to pair with angler counts of that type. For these days, pooled estimates of CPUE and HPUE calculated from interviews obtained during the remaining days within the stratum, or similar strata, were imputed. A bootstrap procedure was used to estimate the variance introduced by use of imputed values.

## Angler Effort, Catch, and Harvest on Mondays

Regulations allow only unguided fishing from drift boats or from shore on Mondays. Due to budgetary constraints, the creel survey was not conducted on Mondays for the years 2001-2008 and 2011-2016; rather, "index" angler counts were conducted each late-run Monday between 9:00 AM and 1:00 PM. The index count was used in the following ad hoc procedure to estimate effort, catch, and harvest on drift-boat Mondays:

1) Angler counts in 2009 and 2010 were used to estimate the relationship between the number of anglers counted during the 9:00 AM-1:00 PM index period versus the mean number of anglers from the "creel survey" angler counts, which is the average of the 4 counts across the 4 sampling periods. In 2009 and 2010, the mean number of anglers count on Mondays was approximately $54 \%$ of the index count during the index period. ${ }^{12}$ Therefore, to estimate the mean angler count for Mondays in 2015, the 9:00 AM-1:00 PM index count was multiplied by $54 \%$.
2) To estimate angler-hours of effort $E$, the estimated mean count (from Equation 1) was multiplied by the length of the unguided angler-day ( 20 hours).
3) To estimate CPUE and HPUE on Mondays without angler interviews, we exploited the tendency for angler success to exhibit an autocorrelated time trend. CPUE and HPUE were plotted versus time for days sampled with angler interviews, and then we imputed CPUE and HPUE values for each Monday.
4) Catch and harvest upstream and downstream of RM 13.7 were estimated as the product of the imputed values of CPUE, HPUE, and the estimate of $E$ derived from the index count.

## Inriver Gillnetting

## CPUE of Inriver Gillnetting

A midriver drift and a nearshore drift, originating from each side $(k)$ of the river, were conducted with the 5.0 -inch mesh size deployed towards the shoreline; the sequence was then repeated with the 7.5 -inch mesh size deployed towards the shoreline. A repetition $j$ consisted of a complete set of 8 drifts ( 4 midriver and 4 nearshore). Daily CPUE $r$ of species $s$ in mesh size $m$ for day $i$ was estimated as follows:

[^7]\[

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{r}_{s m i}=\frac{\sum_{j=1}^{J_{i}} \sum_{k=1}^{2} c_{s m i j k}}{\sum_{j=1}^{J_{i}} \sum_{k=1}^{2} e_{m i j k}} \tag{16}
\end{equation*}
$$

\]

with variance

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{V}\left(\hat{r}_{s m i}\right)=\frac{\sum_{j=1}^{J_{i}}\left(c_{s m i j}-\hat{r}_{s m i} e_{m j .}\right)^{2}}{\bar{e}_{m i}{ }^{2} J_{i}\left(J_{i}-1\right)} \tag{17}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $c_{\text {smijk }}$ is the catch of species $s$ in mesh $m$ on day $i$ during repetition $j$ of a drift originating from bank $k, e_{m i j k}$ is the effort (soak time in minutes) for that drift, $J_{\mathrm{i}}$ is the number of repetitions completed on day $i, c_{s m i j}$ is the catch of species $i$ in mesh $m$ summed across drifts on both banks conducted during repetition $j$ of day $i, e_{m i j}$. is the effort for mesh $m$ summed across drifts on both banks conducted during repetition $j$ of day $i$, and $\bar{e}_{m i}$ is the mean of $e_{m i j}$ across all repetitions $j$ for mesh $m$ on day $i$. The variance follows Cochran (1977: 66).

## Age and Sex Composition of Sport Harvest and Inriver Netting

Age and sex compositions of the Chinook salmon sport harvest, and age and sex compositions of Chinook salmon captured in the RM 8.6 midriver and nearshore nets were estimated for each run by time stratum $t$. The proportion of Chinook salmon in age or sex group $b$ in time stratum $t$ was estimated as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{p}_{b t}=\frac{n_{b t}}{n_{t}} \tag{18}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$n_{b t}=$ the number of Chinook salmon of age or sex group $b$ sampled during stratum $t$, and
$n_{t}=$ the number of successfully aged Chinook salmon sampled during stratum $t$.
The variance of $\hat{p}_{b t}$ was approximated ${ }^{13}$ as follows (Cochran 1977):

$$
\begin{equation*}
V\left(\hat{p}_{b t}\right)=\frac{\hat{p}_{b t}\left(1-\hat{p}_{b t}\right)}{\left(n_{t}-1\right)} \tag{19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Contingency tables and chi-square tests were used to determine if age or sex composition differed significantly $(P<0.05)$ among strata (for sport harvest and inriver netting). If not, the proportion

[^8]of Chinook salmon in age or sex group $b$ during an entire run, and its variance, were estimated by pooling data across strata (Equations 18-19 without stratum subscripts $t$ ).

The harvest of each age or sex group by time stratum $t$ and geographic stratum $g$ (upstream and downstream of the RM 13.7 sonar) was estimated by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{H}_{g b t}=\hat{H}_{g t} \hat{t}_{b t}, \tag{20}
\end{equation*}
$$

with variance (Goodman 1960)

$$
\begin{equation*}
V\left(\hat{H}_{g b t}\right)=\hat{H}_{g t}^{2} \hat{V}\left(\hat{p}_{b t}\right)+\hat{p}_{b t}^{2} \hat{V}\left(\hat{H}_{g t}\right)-\hat{V}\left(\hat{p}_{b t}\right) \hat{V}\left(\hat{H}_{g t}\right) \tag{21}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{array}{cl}
\widehat{H}_{g t} & =\text { estimated harvest in geographic stratum } g \text { during temporal stratum } t \text { and } \\
\widehat{V}\left(\widehat{H}_{g t}\right) & =\text { variance of estimated harvest in geographic stratum } g \text { during temporal stratum } t .
\end{array}
$$

If age or sex composition differed $(P<0.05)$ among strata, a weighted proportion and its variance were calculated as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{p}_{g b}=\frac{\sum_{t} \hat{H}_{g t} \hat{p}_{b t}}{\sum_{t} \hat{H}_{g t}} \tag{22}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{V}\left(\hat{p}_{g b}\right)=\frac{1}{\hat{H}_{g}^{2}}\left[\frac{\hat{v}\left(\hat{H}_{g 1}\right)\left[\hat{p}_{b 1} \hat{H}_{g 2}-\hat{H}_{g b 2}\right]^{2}}{\hat{H}_{g}^{2}}+\frac{v\left(\hat{H}_{g 2}\right)\left[\hat{p}_{b 2} \hat{H}_{g 1}-\hat{H}_{g b 1}\right]^{2}}{\hat{H}_{g}^{2}}+\hat{v}\left(\hat{p}_{b 1}\right) \hat{H}_{g 1}^{2}+\hat{v}\left(\hat{p}_{b 2}\right) \hat{H}_{g_{2}}^{2}\right] \tag{23}
\end{equation*}
$$

The number of Chinook salmon passing RM 13.7 was apportioned by age and sex similarly using Equations 18-23, ignoring geographic stratum subscript $g$, substituting $N$ for $H$, and using the netcaptured Chinook salmon to estimate $p$. The inriver run $R$ of age or sex group $b$ was estimated as the sum of the age- or sex-specific sonar passage $N_{b}$ and harvest below the sonar $H_{2 b}$ as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{R}_{b}=\hat{N}_{b}+\hat{H}_{2 b} \tag{24}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Comparisons of Midriver, Nearshore, and Tributary Weir Passage Length Compositions

Nonparametric Kolmogorov-Smirnov (K-S) tests were used to test for differences between locations (nearshore vs. midriver) of the length distributions of all Chinook salmon sampled for length in inriver gillnets (broken out by early run and late run), and between early-run fish sampled for length in the RM 8.6 inriver gillnets and those sampled at the Kenai River tributary weirs. Lengths of Chinook salmon sampled at the tributary weirs on the Killey River and Funny River were provided by the USFWS and used in the K-S tests. The D statistics and the associated $P$-value were reported for the following K-S test comparisons:

1) The cumulative length distribution of Chinook salmon captured in nearshore gillnets vs. midriver gillnets at RM 8.6 for the early run and the late run.
2) The cumulative length distribution of all early-run Chinook salmon sampled in gillnets at RM 8.6 vs. the cumulative length distribution of Chinook salmon sampled from the Killey River weir and Funny River weir combined.

A 2-sample K-S test was used to compare cumulative length distributions of 2 samples (Test 1), whereas the 1 -sample K-S test (Test 2 ) was used to compare the cumulative length distribution of a sample with a reference distribution (the Killey River weir and Funny River weir combined length distribution). The sample in Test 2 was the length distribution of all early-run Chinook salmon sampled at RM 8.6.

## RESULTS

## Creel Survey

## Inseason Management Actions

Inseason management actions restricted the Kenai River Chinook salmon early- and late-run sport fisheries to achieve escapement goals. The early-run sport fishery was initially closed drainagewide to all Chinook salmon fishing 1 May through 30 June by emergency order (EO 2-KS-1-03-16). Catch-and-release fishing for Chinook salmon was allowed 4-17 June (EO 2-KS-1-15-16), and harvest was allowed downstream of Slikok Creek (RM 18.7) during 18-30 June (EO 2-KS-1-19-16). During the late-run sport fishery, the use of bait was prohibited 1-8 July (EO 2-KS-1-28-16) upstream of the Kenai River mouth to the Slikok Creek closed area (approximately RM 18.7). The bait restriction was rescinded 9 July (EO 2-KS-1-33-16) and the use of bait was allowed downstream of the Slikok Creek closed area.

## Effort, Catch, and Harvest

During the early run, anglers between the Warren Ames Bridge and the Soldotna Bridge harvested $112(\mathrm{SE}=43)$ and caught $384(\mathrm{SE}=106)$ Chinook salmon with approximately 8,599 $(\mathrm{SE}=917)$ angler-hours of effort (Table 2 and Figure 3). Approximately $88 \%$ of harvest ( $99, \mathrm{SE}=42$ ), $91 \%$ of catch $(351, \mathrm{SE}=105)$, and $63 \%$ of effort $(5,378, \mathrm{SE}=823)$ occurred upstream of RM 13.7 (Table 2). The remaining $12 \%$ of harvest ( $13, \mathrm{SE}=11$ ), $9 \%$ of catch ( $33, \mathrm{SE}=16$ ), and $37 \%$ of effort $(3,221, \mathrm{SE}=404)$ occurred downstream of RM 13.7. Precision estimates for harvest by geographic strata ( $\pm 69$ upstream and $\pm 18$ downstream RM 13.7) and catch ( $\pm 173$ upstream and $\pm 26$ downstream RM 13.7) were within $25 \%$ or 1,000 fish of the true values $90 \%$ of the time, satisfying Objective 1 .

The early-run creel survey conducted a total of 187 angler interviews and sampled $58 \%(11 / 19)$ of the days the fishery was open to guided anglers and $65 \%(15 / 23)$ of the days the fishery was open to unguided anglers during the early run (Appendix A1). Guided anglers accounted for $92 \%$ (103, $\mathrm{SE}=42)$ of the total harvest, $64 \%(247, \mathrm{SE}=97)$ of the total catch, and $53 \%(4,564, \mathrm{SE}=738)$ of the total angler effort; the remainder was unguided (Table 2 and Figure 3). Approximately 71\% ( $272 / 384$ ) of the total early-run catch was released. Guided anglers reported releasing $59 \%$ (145/247) of their total catch and unguided anglers reported releasing $93 \%$ (127/137) of their catch (Table 2).

Table 2.-Estimated early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery effort, catch, and harvest by angler type and geographic location between the Soldotna Bridge and the Warren Ames Bridge, 4-30 June 2016.

| Parameter ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Angler effort |  |  | Chinook salmon |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Catch ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  | Harvest ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |
|  | Hours fished | SE | Percent of parameter total | Number | SE | Percent of parameter total | Number | SE | Percent of parameter total |
| Unguided anglers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Downstream | 1,835 | 326 | 45\% | 26 | 15 | 19\% | 9 | 10 | 100\% |
| Upstream | 2,200 | 437 | 55\% | 111 | 42 | 81\% | 0 | 0 | 0\% |
| Guided anglers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Downstream | 1,386 | 239 | 30\% | 8 | 6 | 3\% | 4 | 4 | 4\% |
| Upstream | 3,178 | 698 | 70\% | 240 | 97 | 97\% | 99 | 42 | 96\% |
| Angler type subtotals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unguided | 4,035 | 545 | 47\% | 137 | 44 | 36\% | 9 | 10 | 8\% |
| Guided | 4,564 | 738 | 53\% | 247 | 97 | 64\% | 103 | 42 | 92\% |
| Geographic subtotals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Downstream total | 3,221 | 404 | 37\% | 33 | 16 | 9\% | 13 | 11 | 12\% |
| Upstream total | 5,378 | 823 | 63\% | 351 | 105 | 91\% | 99 | 42 | 88\% |
| Early-run total | 8,599 | 917 |  | 384 | 106 |  | 112 | 43 |  |

a "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach between Warren Ames Bridge and the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site; "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach between the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site and Soldotna Bridge.
b "Catch" is the number of fish harvested plus the number of fish released; catch estimates may not sum to total due to rounding.
c "Harvest" is the number of fish kept; harvest estimates may not sum to total due to rounding.


Figure 3.-Guided and unguided sport harvest (top), catch (middle), and angler effort (bottom) from ADF\&G creel surveys for the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery between Soldotna Bridge and Warren Ames Bridge, 1981-2016.

Source: Hammarstrom and Larson (1982-1984, 1986); Hammarstrom et al. (1985); Conrad and Hammarstrom (1987); Hammarstrom (1977-1981, 1988-1994); Schwager-King (1995); King (1996-1997); Marsh (1999, 2000); Reimer et al. (2002); Reimer (2003, 2004a, 2004b, 2007); Eskelin (2007, 2009-2010); Perschbacher (2012a, 2012b, 2012c, 2012d, 2014, 2015) and Perschbacher and Eskelin (2016).
Note: Harvest and error estimates were not stratified by angler type prior to 1981. Catch was not estimated prior to 1994.

Early-run daily effort for both unguided and guided boat anglers combined was greatest on June 18 (1,642 angler hours summed from Appendices B1 and B3). For unguided anglers, the highest daily harvest ( 9 Chinook salmon) and catch ( 57 Chinook salmon) during the early run occurred on the 18th and 12th of June, respectively (Appendix B1), and the highest HPUE ( 0.011 fish per hour) and CPUE ( 0.381 fish per hour) occurred on the 18th and 11th of June, respectively (Appendix B2). Overall, early-run unguided HPUE and CPUE averaged $<0.001$ and 0.042 fish per hour, respectively (Appendix B2). For guided anglers, the highest daily harvest and catch (32 Chinook salmon) during the early run occurred on 30 June (Appendix B3), and the highest HPUE ( 0.072 fish per hour) and CPUE ( 0.231 fish per hour) occurred on the 30th and 7th of June, respectively (Appendix B4). Overall, guided HPUE and CPUE averaged 0.012 and 0.069 fish per hour, respectively (Appendix B4).

The maximum daily boat angler count during the early run of 81 unguided anglers ( 47 upstream and 34 downstream of RM 13.7) and 135 guided anglers ( 116 upstream and 19 downstream of RM 13.7) occurred on 18 June (Appendices C1-C3). These daily maximum counts occurred during the 4:00 AM to 8:59 AM time stratum.
During the late run, sport-fish anglers on the lower Kenai River harvested 6,181 $(\mathrm{SE}=650)$ and caught 7,813 ( $\mathrm{SE}=720$ ) Chinook salmon with approximately 113,981 ( $\mathrm{SE}=3,916$ ) angler-hours of effort (Table 3). Late-run harvest ranked 25th highest out of 40 years (1977-2016), catch ranked 17 out of 23 years (1994-2016), and effort ranked 33 out of 40 years (1977-2016; Figure 4). Although harvest and catch ranked in the lower half of the historical estimates, late-run CPUE and HPUE ranked in the top 10 of the historical estimates (Figure 5).

The late-run Chinook salmon harvest was $2,469(\mathrm{SE}=420)$ upstream of the RM 13.7 and 3,712 $(\mathrm{SE}=497)$ downstream of RM 13.7, the late-run Chinook salmon catch was 3,130 $(\mathrm{SE}=502)$ upstream of the RM 13.7 and $4,683(\mathrm{SE}=516)$ downstream of RM 13.7, and the late-run sportangler effort was $43,961(\mathrm{SE}=2,418)$ upstream of the RM 13.7 and $70,020(\mathrm{SE}=3,081)$ downstream of RM 13.7 (Table 3). Precision estimates for harvest by geographic strata ( $\pm 691$ upstream and $\pm 818$ downstream RM 13.7) and catch ( $\pm 826$ upstream RM 13.7 and $\pm 849$ downstream) were within $25 \%$ or 1,000 fish of the true values $90 \%$ of the time and satisfied Objective 1. Downstream precision estimates of catch ( $\pm 22 \%$ and 1,011 fish) were not within $25 \%$ or 1,000 fish.

A majority of the late-run effort, harvest, and catch (approximately $60 \%$, respectively) occurred downstream of RM 13.7 (Table 3). A larger proportion of late-run harvest occurred downstream of RM 13.7 in 2016 compared to 2015 (Figure 6).

The late-run creel survey conducted a total of 1,255 angler interviews and sampled $64 \%(14 / 22)$ of the days the fishery was open to guided anglers and $70 \%$ (19/27) of the days the fishery was open to unguided anglers (Appendix A2). Guided anglers accounted for $51 \%(3,153, \mathrm{SE}=487)$ of the total harvest, $48 \%(3,738, \mathrm{SE}=557)$ of the total catch, and $33 \%(37,986, \mathrm{SE}=2,140)$ of the total angler effort; the remainder was unguided (Table 3). Approximately $21 \%$ of the total catch was released. Guided anglers reported releasing $16 \%$ of their catch and unguided anglers reported releasing $26 \%$ of their catch (calculated from Table 3).

Table 3.-Estimated late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery effort, catch, and harvest by angler type and geographic location between the Soldotna Bridge and the Warren Ames Bridge, 1-30 July 2016.

| Parameter ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Effort |  |  | Chinook salmon |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Catch ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  | Harvest ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |
|  | Hours fished | SE | Percent of parameter total | Number | SE | Percent of parameter total | Number | SE | Percent of parameter total |
| Unguided anglers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Downstream | 47,610 | 2,648 | 63\% | 2,725 | 398 | 67\% | 2,034 | 393 | 67\% |
| Upstream | 28,385 | 1,936 | 37\% | 1,350 | 224 | 33\% | 994 | 176 | 33\% |
| Guided anglers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Downstream | 22,410 | 1,575 | 59\% | 1,957 | 329 | 52\% | 1,677 | 303 | 53\% |
| Upstream | 15,576 | 1,448 | 41\% | 1,780 | 449 | 48\% | 1,475 | 381 | 47\% |
| Angler type subtotals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unguided | 75,995 | 3,280 | 67\% | 4,075 | 457 | 52\% | 3,028 | 431 | 49\% |
| Guided | 37,986 | 2,140 | 33\% | 3,738 | 557 | 48\% | 3,153 | 487 | 51\% |
| Geographic subtotals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Downstream total | 70,020 | 3,081 | 61\% | 4,683 | 516 | 60\% | 3,712 | 497 | 60\% |
| Upstream total | 43,961 | 2,418 | 39\% | 3,130 | 502 | 40\% | 2,469 | 420 | 40\% |
| Late-run total ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 113,981 | 3,916 |  | 7,813 | 720 |  | 6,181 | 650 |  |

a "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach between Warren Ames Bridge and the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site; "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach between the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site and Soldotna Bridge.
b "Catch" is the number of fish harvested plus the number of fish released; catch estimates may not sum to total due to rounding.
c "Harvest" is the number of fish kept; harvest estimates may not sum to total due to rounding.
d Unguided angler totals do not include Monday's index estimates of effort (3,042 angler-hours) and Chinook salmon catch (181) and harvest (133) in Appendix A2.


Figure 4.-Guided and unguided sport harvest (top), catch (middle), and angler effort (bottom) from ADF\&G creel surveys for the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery between Soldotna Bridge and Warren Ames Bridge, 1981-2016.
Source: Hammarstrom and Larson (1982-1984, 1986); Hammarstrom et al. (1985); Conrad and Hammarstrom (1987); Hammarstrom (1977-1981, 1988-1994); Schwager-King (1995); King (1996-1997); Marsh (1999, 2000); Reimer et al. (2002); Reimer (2003, 2004a, 2004b, 2007); Eskelin (2007, 2009-2010); Perschbacher (2012a, 2012b, 2012c, 2012d, 2014, 2015) and Perschbacher and Eskelin (2016).
Note: Harvest and error estimates were not stratified by angler type prior to 1981. Catch was not estimated prior to 1994.


Figure 5.-Guided and unguided CPUE (top) and HPUE (bottom) from ADF\&G creel surveys for the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery between Soldotna Bridge and Warren Ames Bridge, 1981-2016.

Note: Catch was not estimated prior to 1994.


Figure 6.-Estimated sport harvest of late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon between the Warren Ames Bridge and the Chinook salmon sonar site (below RM 13.7) and between the sonar site and the Soldotna Bridge (above RM 13.7), 2015 and 2016.

Note: Error bars show $\pm 1$ standard error.

For late-run unguided anglers, the highest daily effort (5,520 angler hours), catch (336 Chinook salmon), and harvest ( 300 Chinook salmon) occurred on 19 July (Appendix B5), and the highest HPUE ( 0.108 fish per hour) and CPUE ( 0.162 fish per hour) occurred on 13 July (Appendix B6). Overall, unguided HPUE and CPUE averaged 0.038 and 0.052 fish per hour, respectively (Appendix B6). For late-run guided anglers, the highest daily effort ( 2,512 angler hours) occurred on 21 July, whereas the highest catch ( 367 Chinook salmon) and harvest (319 Chinook salmon) occurred on 13 July (Appendix B7), and the highest HPUE ( 0.186 fish per hour) and CPUE ( 0.284 fish per hour) occurred on 13 July and 9 July, respectively (Appendix B8). Overall, guided HPUE and CPUE averaged 0.087 and 0.105 fish per hour, respectively (Appendix B8).
The maximum daily boat angler count of 456 unguided anglers ( 173 upstream and 283 downstream of RM 13.7) occurred on 19 July, and the maximum daily count of 326 guided anglers (141 upstream and 185 downstream of RM 13.7) occurred on 21 July (Appendices C4-C6). These daily maximum counts both occurred during the 4:00 AM to 8:59 AM time stratum.

## Late-Run Drift-Boat Monday Index

Between the Soldotna Bridge and the Warren Ames Bridge, an estimated 3,042 angler-hours were expended by unguided drift boat anglers to catch 181 and harvest 133 Chinook salmon during drift-boat Mondays during the late run (calculated from Appendix A2). Estimated harvest of

Chinook salmon on drift-boat Mondays was $2.2 \%$ of the total late-run harvest (excluding Mondays) in 2016. Harvest on drift-boat Mondays has been less than $5 \%$ of the total late-run harvest since 2009 (Figure 7).


Figure 7.-Late-run Monday unguided drift-boat sport harvest and percent of total late-run harvest of Kenai River Chinook salmon estimated by index and creel surveys between Soldotna Bridge and Warren Ames Bridge, 1999-2016.

## Sport Harvest Age, Sex, and Length Compositions

Only 5 valid age samples were collected in the early-run sport fishery; therefore, the sample size goal of 19 valid scale ages was not met and ASL compositions were not generated.
There were 189 valid age samples collected in the late-run sport fishery. These samples were composed of $0.5 \%$ age- 0.2 fish, $1.6 \%$ age-1.1 fish, $19.0 \%$ age- 1.2 fish, $50.8 \%$ age- 1.3 fish, $25.9 \%$ age-1.4 fish, and $2.1 \%$ age- 1.5 fish (Table 4).
Approximately $60.3 \%$ of the harvested late-run Chinook salmon were males; the remaining $39.7 \%$ were females (Table 4). The 1.3-age class accounted for the greatest age proportions of the sport harvest for both male and female Chinook salmon.

The average length of sampled age- 1.3 females ( 890 mm ) was slightly larger than the average length of age- 1.3 males ( 843 mm ), otherwise males averaged larger in all other age classes (Table 5). The average length of sport-harvested Chinook salmon sampled for age was 846 mm , with a range of 275 mm to $1,115 \mathrm{~mm}$.

Table 4.-Age composition and estimated sport harvest by age class and geographic stratum for late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon harvested between Soldotna Bridge and Warren Ames Bridge, 1-31 July 2016.

| Sex | Parameter ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Age |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 |  |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sample size | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 27 | 2 | 75 |
|  | \% Sample | - | - | - | 24.3\% | 14.3\% | 1.1\% | 39.7\% |
|  | SE \% sample | - | - | - | 3.1\% | 2.6\% | 0.7\% | 3.6\% |
|  | Downstream harvest | - | - | - | 903 | 530 | 39 | 1,473 |
|  | SE downstream harvest | - | - | - | 167 | 118 | 28 | 237 |
|  | Upstream harvest | - | - | - | 601 | 353 | 26 | 980 |
|  | SE upstream harvest | - | - | - | 127 | 86 | 19 | 188 |
|  | Total harvest | - | - | - | 1,504 | 883 | 65 | 2,453 |
|  | SE total harvest | - | - | - | 249 | 182 | 46 | 339 |
| Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sample size | 1 | 3 | 36 | 50 | 22 | 2 | 114 |
|  | \% Sample | 0.5\% | 1.6\% | 19.0\% | 26.5\% | 11.6\% | 1.1\% | 60.3\% |
|  | SE \% sample | 0.5\% | 0.9\% | 2.9\% | 3.2\% | 2.3\% | 0.7\% | 3.6\% |
|  | Downstream harvest | 20 | 59 | 707 | 982 | 432 | 39 | 2,239 |
|  | SE downstream harvest | 20 | 34 | 142 | 177 | 104 | 28 | 327 |
|  | Upstream harvest | 13 | 39 | 470 | 653 | 287 | 26 | 1,489 |
|  | SE upstream harvest | 13 | 23 | 106 | 136 | 75 | 19 | 268 |
|  | Total harvest | 33 | 98 | 1,177 | 1,635 | 719 | 65 | 3,728 |
|  | SE total harvest | 33 | 57 | 215 | 262 | 162 | 46 | 449 |
| Both |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sample size | 1 | 3 | 36 | 96 | 49 | 4 | 189 |
|  | \% Sample | 0.5\% | 1.6\% | 19.0\% | 50.8\% | 25.9\% | 2.1\% | 100.0\% |
|  | SE \% sample | 0.5\% | 0.9\% | 2.9\% | 3.6\% | 3.2\% | 1.0\% | 0.0\% |
|  | Downstream harvest | 20 | 59 | 707 | 1,885 | 962 | 79 | 3,712 |
|  | SE downstream harvest | 20 | 34 | 142 | 243 | 157 | 40 | 497 |
|  | \% Downstream harvest | 0.3\% | 1.0\% | 11.4\% | 30.5\% | 15.6\% | 1.3\% | 60.1\% |
|  | Upstream harvest | 13 | 39 | 470 | 1,254 | 640 | 52 | 2,469 |
|  | SE upstream harvest | 13 | 23 | 106 | 186 | 114 | 26 | 420 |
|  | \% Upstream harvest | 0.2\% | 0.6\% | 7.6\% | 20.3\% | 10.4\% | 0.8\% | 39.9\% |
|  | Total harvest | 33 | 98 | 1,177 | 3,140 | 1,602 | 131 | 6,181 |
|  | SE total harvest | 33 | 57 | 215 | 362 | 244 | 66 | 650 |

Note: Values given by age and sex may not sum to totals due to rounding. An en dash means not applicable.
a "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach between Warren Ames Bridge and the RM 13.7 sonar site. "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach between the RM 13.7 sonar site and Soldotna Bridge.

Table 5.-Late-run sport harvested Kenai River Chinook salmon lengths by sex and age, 1-30 July 2016.

|  |  | Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Sex | Parameter | 0.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 | Combined |  |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sample size | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 27 | 2 | 75 |  |
|  | Mean length (SE) | - | - | - | $890(5)$ | $940(5)$ | $1,033(3)$ | $911(5)$ |  |
|  | Min-max lengths | - | - | - | $810-950$ | $895-995$ | $1,030-1,035$ | $810-1,035$ |  |
| Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 114 |
|  | Sample size | 1 | 3 | 36 | 50 | 22 | $1,113(3)$ | $802(15)$ |  |
|  | Mean length (SE) | 635 | $385(57)$ | $648(8)$ | $843(9)$ | $989(11)$ | 1,10 |  |  |
|  | Min-max lengths | 635 | $275-465$ | $510-715$ | $715-955$ | $900-1,090$ | $1,110-1,115$ | $275-1,115$ |  |
| Both |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sample size | 1 | 3 | 36 | 96 | 49 |  | 4 | 189 |
|  | Mean length (SE) | 635 | $385(57)$ | $648(8)$ | $865(6)$ | $962(7)$ | $1,073(23)$ | $846(10)$ |  |
|  | Min-max lengths | 635 | $275-465$ | $510-715$ | $715-955$ | $895-1,090$ | $1,030-1,115$ | $275-1,115$ |  |

Note: All lengths were measured in millimeters from mid eye to tail fork. An en dash means not applicable.

## InRIVER GILLNETTING

During the early run, approximately $56 \%$ of drifts ( $474 / 847$ drifts) and $65 \%$ of drift minutes (4,898/7,528 minutes) occurred within the midriver area; the remainder were within the nearshore area. Overall, inriver nets captured a total of 177 Chinook salmon ( 114 midriver and 63 nearshore), 805 sockeye salmon ( 461 midriver and 344 nearshore), and 2 Dolly Varden (Appendix D1). The majority of Chinook salmon ( $64 \%$ ) and sockeye salmon ( $57 \%$ ) were captured midriver.
Early-run CPUE (measured as catch per minute) for Chinook salmon averaged 0.025 ( 0.026 midriver and 0.024 nearshore) and was the highest nearshore ( 0.130 ) on 7 June. Early-run CPUE for sockeye salmon averaged 0.115 ( 0.105 midriver and 0.130 nearshore) and was the highest midriver ( 0.576 ) on 4 June (Appendix D2).
During the late run, approximately $50 \%$ of drifts ( $409 / 813$ drifts) and $59 \%$ of drift minutes (4,307/7,342 minutes) occurred midriver (Appendix D3). Overall, late-run inriver nets captured a total of 304 Chinook salmon ( 219 midriver and 85 nearshore), 2,761 sockeye salmon ( 1,230 midriver and 1,531 nearshore), 208 coho salmon ( 95 midriver and 113 nearshore), 930 pink salmon (478 midriver and 452 nearshore), 7 Dolly Varden, and 2 rainbow trout (Appendix D4). The majority of Chinook salmon ( $72 \%$ ) and pink salmon ( $51 \%$ ) were caught midriver, whereas the majority of sockeye salmon (55\%) and coho salmon (54\%) were caught nearshore (Appendix D4).
Late-run CPUE for Chinook salmon averaged 0.050 ( 0.056 midriver and 0.031 nearshore) and was the highest ( 0.165 ) midriver on 16 July, whereas CPUE for all sockeye salmon averaged 0.438 ( 0.310 midriver and 0.536 nearshore) and was the highest (1.513) nearshore on 16 July (Appendix D5). CPUEs for other salmon species were not required to meet objectives (Appendix D6).
During the 2016 early run, the shoreline-to-shoreline Chinook salmon cumulative CPUE was higher than 2014 and similar to 2015 (Figure 8). The late-run Chinook salmon cumulative CPUE was higher than 2014 and less than 2015 (Figure 9). The 2016 early- and late-run shoreline-toshoreline sockeye salmon cumulative CPUEs were below both 2014 and 2015 (Figures 10 and 11).


Figure 8.-Cumulative CPUEs (catch per minute) of early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon captured shoreline-to-shoreline in inriver gillnets, 16 May-30 June 2014-2016.


Figure 9.-Cumulative CPUEs (catch per minute) of late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon captured shoreline-to-shoreline in inriver gillnets, July 1-15 August 2014, July 1-20 August 2015 and 2016.


Figure 10.-Cumulative CPUEs (catch per minute) of early-run sockeye salmon captured shoreline-to-shoreline in inriver gillnets, 16 May-30 June 2014-2016.


Figure 11.-Cumulative CPUEs (catch per minute) of late-run sockeye salmon captured shoreline-to-shoreline in inriver gillnets, July 1-15 August 2014, July 1-20 August 2015 and 2016.

## Chinook Salmon Catch by Tide Stage

Chinook salmon catch was estimated for each netting area (nearshore and midriver) and tidal stage (low, rising, high, and falling tidal stages) for the early and late runs (Figures 12 and 13). A complete tide cycle of approximately 12.5 hours consisted of 2.0 hours of low tide, 4.25 hours of rising tide, 2.0 hours of high tide, and 4.25 hours of falling tide. To compare catch rates by each tidal stage, the number of Chinook salmon captured during low tide and during high tide were estimated as if there 4.25 hours of netting time.
During the 2016 early run, most Chinook salmon were captured during the falling tide (90), followed by the low tide (30), the rising tide (26), and high tide (21; calculated from Figure 12). During the 2016 late run, most Chinook salmon were captured during the falling tide (148), followed by the rising tide (94), low tide (44), and high tide (23; calculated from Figure 13).

Overall, the majority of Chinook salmon were captured during the falling tide and more Chinook salmon were captured midriver than nearshore during all tidal stages for both runs.


Figure 12.-Early-run Chinook salmon catch by tide stage and year in nearshore and midriver nets, and the 2014-2016 mean catch for all netting during each tide stage.

Note: Time of catch by the netting crew was related to stage of tide from the 2015 Kenai City Pier Tide Table.


Figure 13.-Late-run Chinook salmon catch by tide stage and year in nearshore and midriver nets, and the 2014-2016 mean catch for all netting during each tide stage.

Note: Time of catch by the netting crew was related to stage of tide from the 2015 Kenai City Pier Tide Table.

## Age, Sex, and Length Compositions

Unless stated otherwise, the following results from inriver gillnetting are given as combined results of both nearshore and midriver netting. During the early run, 143 valid age samples were collected in the gillnetting study (Table 6). The estimated age composition of early-run Chinook salmon was $4.9 \%$ age-1.1 fish, $26.6 \%$ age- 1.2 fish, $48.3 \%$ age-1.3 fish, $19.6 \%$ age $1.4-$ fish, and $0.7 \%$ age- 1.5 fish (Table 6). The percentages of age-1.4 early-run Chinook salmon have been among the lowest on record for the last 3 years, regardless of mesh size or area netted (Figure 14). The proportion of early-run age-1.5 Chinook salmon captured with the 7.5 -inch mesh ( $2.6 \%$ ) has been less than $4 \%$ since 2006 (Figure 14).

Of the total valid-age samples, the age composition of the (96) midriver gillnetting samples was $4.2 \%$ age- 1.1 fish, $16.8 \%$ age- 1.2 fish, $30.8 \%$ age $1.3-$ fish, $14.7 \%$ age- 1.4 fish, and $0.7 \%$ age- 1.5 fish, and the age composition of the (47) nearshore gillnetting samples was $0.7 \%$ age-1.1 fish, $9.8 \%$ age-1.2 fish, $17.5 \%$ age-1.3 fish, and $4.9 \%$ age-1.4 fish (Table 6). Age-1.3 Chinook salmon made up the highest percentages of both midriver and nearshore fish for either sex. The only age-1.5 Chinook salmon was captured midriver. A larger percentage of males were captured midriver ( $47.6 \%$ ) than nearshore ( $23.1 \%$; Table 6). Overall, $70.6 \%$ of early-run Chinook salmon captured in inriver gillnets were males; the remaining $29.4 \%$ were females.

Table 6.-Age composition for early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon captured in nearshore and midriver nets, 16 May-30 June 2016.


Nearshore
Female

|  |  | Sample size | 0 | 0 | 10 | 4 | 0 | 14 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Percent | - | - | 7.0\% | 2.8\% | - | 9.8\% |
|  |  | SE percent | - | - | 2.1\% | 1.4\% | - | 2.5\% |
|  | Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 1 | 14 | 15 | 3 | 0 | 33 |
|  |  | Percent | 0.7\% | 9.8\% | 10.5\% | 2.1\% | - | 23.1\% |
|  |  | SE percent | 0.7\% | 2.5\% | 2.6\% | 1.2\% | - | 3.5\% |
|  | Both |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 1 | 14 | 25 | 7 | 0 | 47 |
|  |  | Percent | 0.7\% | 9.8\% | 17.5\% | 4.9\% | - | 32.9\% |
|  |  | SE percent | 0.7\% | 2.5\% | 3.2\% | 1.8\% | - | 3.9\% |
| Combined |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Females |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 0 | 1 | 23 | 17 | 1 | 42 |
|  |  | Percent | - | 0.7\% | 16.1\% | 11.9\% | 0.7\% | 29.4\% |
|  |  | SE percent | - | 0.7\% | 3.1\% | 2.7\% | 0.7\% | 3.8\% |
|  | Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 7 | 37 | 46 | 11 | 0 | 101 |
|  |  | Percent | 4.9\% | 25.9\% | 32.2\% | 7.7\% | - | 70.6\% |
|  |  | SE percent | 1.8\% | 3.7\% | 3.9\% | 2.2\% | - | 3.8\% |
|  | Both |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 7 | 38 | 69 | 28 | 1 | 143 |
|  |  | Percent | 4.9\% | 26.6\% | 48.3\% | 19.6\% | 0.7\% | 100.0\% |
|  |  | SE percent | 1.8\% | 3.7\% | 4.2\% | 3.3\% | 0.7\% | 0.0\% |

Note: An en dash means not applicable.


Figure 14.-Age composition of early-run harvest versus inriver netting for age-1.1 (top left), age-1.2 (top right), age-1.3 (middle left), age-1.4 (middle right), and age-1.5 (bottom left) Kenai River Chinook salmon 1986-2016.

Source: Hammarstrom and Larson (1982-1984, 1986); Hammarstrom et al. (1985); Conrad and Hammarstrom (1987); Hammarstrom (1977-1981, 1988-1994); Schwager-King (1995); King (1996-1997); Marsh (1999, 2000); Reimer et al. (2002); Reimer (2003, 2004a, 2004b, 2007); Eskelin (2007, 2009-2010); Perschbacher (2012a, 2012b, 2012c, 2012d, 2014, 2015) and Perschbacher and Eskelin (2016).
Note: "Percent of total" axes differ between ages. The 2014 and 2015 early-run sport fishery was closed to all Chinook salmon fishing. The sample size goal of 19 readable scales was not met in 2016. Inriver run age compositions derived from midriver netting samples 2002-2015 using 5.0 -inch and 7.5-inch mesh nets (only 7.5-inch mesh nets were used 1986-2001). The Chinook salmon sport fishery slot limit was 44-55 inches total length during 2003-2007, 46-55 inches during 2008-2013, and 42-55 inches during 2014-2015.

During the 2016 late run, 258 valid-age samples were collected from the inriver gillnetting study (Table 7). The estimated age composition of late-run Chinook salmon was $0.4 \%$ age- 1.1 fish, $16.3 \%$ age-1.2 fish, $42.6 \%$ age- 1.3 fish, $36.8 \%$ age 1.4 -fish, and $3.9 \%$ age- 1.5 fish (Table 7). Age-1.1 fish were not captured in significant numbers regardless of mesh size or area netted (Figure 15), whereas the highest proportion of age-1.4 fish (55\%) captured was in the 7.5 -inch mesh.

Table 7.-Age composition for late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon captured in nearshore and midriver nets, 1 July-20 August 2016.

| Source | Sex | Parameter | Age |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 |  |
| Midriver |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 0 | 0 | 37 | 44 | 5 | 86 |
|  |  | Percent | - | - | 14.3\% | 17.1\% | 1.9\% | 33.3\% |
|  |  | SE percent | - | - | 2.2\% | 2.3\% | 0.9\% | 2.9\% |
| Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 0 | 27 | 41 | 33 | 4 | 105 |
|  |  | Percent | - | 10.5\% | 15.9\% | 12.8\% | 1.6\% | 40.7\% |
|  |  | SE percent | - | 1.9\% | 2.3\% | 2.1\% | 0.8\% | 3.1\% |
|  | Both |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 0 | 27 | 78 | 77 | 9 | 191 |
|  |  | Percent | - | 10.5\% | 30.2\% | 29.8\% | 3.5\% | 74.0\% |
|  |  | SE percent | - | 1.9\% | 2.9\% | 2.9\% | 1.1\% | 2.7\% |
| Nearshore |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 0 | 0 | 14 | 13 | 0 | 27 |
|  |  | Percent | - | - | 5.4\% | 5.0\% | - | 10.5\% |
|  |  | SE percent | - | - | 1.4\% | 1.4\% | - | 1.9\% |
| Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 1 | 15 | 18 | 5 | 1 | 40 |
|  |  | Percent | 0.4\% | 5.8\% | 7.0\% | 1.9\% | 0.4\% | 15.5\% |
|  |  | SE percent | 0.4\% | 1.5\% | 1.6\% | 0.9\% | 0.4\% | 2.3\% |
| Both |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 1 | 15 | 32 | 18 | 1 | 67 |
|  |  | Percent | 0.4\% | 5.8\% | 12.4\% | 7.0\% | 0.4\% | 26.0\% |
|  |  | SE percent | 0.4\% | 1.5\% | 2.1\% | 1.6\% | 0.4\% | 2.7\% |
| Combined |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Females |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 0 | 0 | 51 | 57 | 5 | 113 |
|  |  | Percent | - | - | 19.8\% | 22.1\% | 1.9\% | 43.8\% |
|  |  | SE percent | - | - | 2.5\% | 2.6\% | 0.9\% | 3.1\% |
| Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 1 | 42 | 59 | 38 | 5 | 145 |
|  |  | Percent | 0.4\% | 16.3\% | 22.9\% | 14.7\% | 1.9\% | 56.2\% |
|  |  | SE percent | 0.4\% | 2.3\% | 2.6\% | 2.2\% | 0.9\% | 3.1\% |
| Both |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 1 | 42 | 110 | 95 | 10 | 258 |
|  |  | Percent | 0.4\% | 16.3\% | 42.6\% | 36.8\% | 3.9\% | 100.0\% |
|  |  | SE percent | 0.4\% | 2.3\% | 3.1\% | 3.0\% | 1.2\% | 0.0\% |

Note: An en dash means not applicable.


Figure 15.-Age composition of late-run harvest versus inriver netting for age-1.1 (top left), age-1.2 (top right), age-1.3 (middle left), age-1.4 (middle right), and age-1.5 (bottom left) Kenai River Chinook salmon 1986-2016.

Source: Hammarstrom and Larson (1982-1984, 1986); Hammarstrom et al. (1985); Conrad and Hammarstrom (1987); Hammarstrom (1977-1981, 1988-1994); Schwager-King (1995); King (1996-1997); Marsh (1999, 2000); Reimer et al. (2002); Reimer (2003, 2004a, 2004b, 2007); Eskelin (2007, 2009-2010); Perschbacher (2012a, 2012b, 2012c, 2012d, 2014, 2015) and Perschbacher and Eskelin (2016).
Note: "Percent of total" axes differ between ages. Inriver run age compositions were derived for midriver netting samples 20022016 using 5.0 -inch and 7.5 -inch mesh nets (only 7.5 -inch mesh nets were used 1986-2001), and midriver and nearshore samples 2014-2016. Age compositions of the 2012 sport fishery were unreported because the sample size goal ( 19 readable scales) was not met. There was no reported harvest of age-1.5 Chinook salmon during 2014.

Of the total valid-age samples, the age composition of the (191) late-run midriver gillnetting samples was $10.5 \%$ age- 1.2 fish, $30.2 \%$ age-1.3 fish, $29.8 \%$ age- 1.4 fish, and $3.5 \%$ age- 1.5 fish; and the age composition of the (67) late-run nearshore gillnetting samples was $0.4 \%$ age- 1.1 fish, $5.8 \%$ age-1.2 fish, $12.4 \%$ age-1.3 fish, $7.0 \%$ age-1.4 fish, and $0.4 \%$ age- 1.5 fish (Table 7). Chinook salmon captured midriver composed $74.0 \%$ of the inriver captures; the remaining $26.0 \%$ were
captured nearshore (Table 7). Age-1.3 Chinook salmon made up the highest percentages of both midriver and nearshore fish. The majority of age-1.5 Chinook salmon (9 out of 10) were captured midriver, and the only age-1.1 Chinook salmon was captured nearshore. Overall, $56.2 \%$ of laterun Chinook salmon captured in inriver gillnets were males; the remaining $43.8 \%$ were females. A larger percentage of males was captured midriver ( $40.7 \%$ ) than nearshore ( $15.5 \%$; Table 7).

During both runs, Chinook salmon sampled for age that were captured in nearshore gillnets were smaller on average than those captured midriver (Tables 8 and 9). Chinook salmon captured during the early run were smaller on average ( 776 mm ) than those captured during the late run ( 861 mm ).

Table 8.-Early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon lengths by age and sex from midriver, nearshore, and combined gillnet samples at RM 8.6, 16 May-30 June 2016.


[^9]Table 9.-Late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon lengths by age and sex from midriver, nearshore, and combined gillnet samples at RM 8.6, 1 July-20 August 2016.

| Source | Sex | Parameter | Age |  |  |  |  | Combined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 |  |
| Midriver |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 0 | 0 | 37 | 44 | 5 | 86 |
|  |  | Mean length (SE) | - | - | 875 (6) | 944 (5) | 1,056 (20) | 921 (6) |
|  |  | Min-max lengths | - | - | 805-955 | 890-1,035 | 1,015-1,125 | 805-1,125 |
| Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 0 | 27 | 41 | 33 | 4 | 105 |
|  |  | Mean length (SE) | - | 642 (10) | 802 (12) | 1,001 (12) | 1,171 (17) | 837 (16) |
|  |  | Min-max lengths | - | 520-730 | 640-945 | 900-1,200 | 1,130-1,205 | 520-1,205 |
|  | Both |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 0 | 27 | 78 | 77 | 9 | 191 |
|  |  | Mean length (SE) | - | 642 (10) | 837 (8) | 968 (7) | 1,107 (24) | 875 (10) |
|  |  | Min-max lengths | - | 520-730 | 640-955 | 890-1,200 | 1,015-1,205 | 520-1,205 |
| Nearshore |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 0 | 0 | 14 | 13 | 0 | 27 |
|  |  | Mean length (SE) | - | - | 893 (9) | 933 (9) | - | 913 (7) |
|  |  | Min-max lengths | - | - | 815-950 | 890-990 | - | 815-990 |
| Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 1 | 15 | 18 | 5 | 1 | 40 |
|  |  | Mean length (SE) | 420 | 640 (12) | 801 (15) | 961 (19) | 1,170 | 760 (23) |
|  |  | Min-max lengths | 420 | 545-695 | 705-920 | 900-1,000 | 1,170 | 420-1,170 |
|  | Both |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 1 | 15 | 32 | 18 | 1 | 67 |
|  |  | Mean length (SE) | 420 | 640 (12) | 841 (13) | 941 (8) | 1,170 | 822 (17) |
|  |  | Min-max lengths | 420 | 545-695 | 705-950 | 890-1,000 | 1,170 | 420-1,170 |
| Combined |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 0 | 0 | 51 | 57 | 5 | 113 |
|  |  | Mean length (SE) | - | - | 880 (5) | 941 (4) | 1,056 (20) | 919 (5) |
|  |  | Min-max lengths | - | - | 805-955 | 890-1,035 | 1,015-1,125 | 805-1,125 |
| Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 1 | 42 | 59 | 38 | 5 | 145 |
|  |  | Mean length (SE) | 420 | 641 (8) | 802 (10) | 996 (11) | 1,171 (14) | 816 (14) |
|  |  | Min-max lengths | 420 | 520-730 | 640-945 | 900-1,200 | 1,130-1,205 | 420-1,205 |
| Both |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Sample size | 1 | 42 | 110 | 95 | 10 | 258 |
|  |  | Mean length (SE) | 420 | 642 (8) | 838 (7) | 963 (6) | 1,114 (22) | 861 (9) |
|  |  | Min-max lengths | 420 | 520-730 | 640-955 | 890-1,200 | 1,015-1,205 | 420-1,205 |

Note: All lengths were measured in millimeters from mid eye to tail fork. An en dash means not applicable.

## Chinook Salmon Age Composition Comparisons For Inriver Netting and Sport Fishery Harvest

The age composition of Chinook salmon captured in midriver gillnets did not differ significantly from the age composition of those captured nearshore during the early run ( $\chi^{2}=1.29, \mathrm{df}=2$, $P=0.52$ ) nor during the late run ( $\chi^{2}=5.01, \mathrm{df}=2, P=0.08$; Tables 6 and 7). Age-1.3 Chinook salmon were captured in the highest proportions during both the early run (Table 6) and late run (Table 7).

The age compositions of Chinook salmon captured in gillnets during the early and late runs was significantly different ( $\chi^{2}=14.50, \mathrm{df}=2, P<0.01$; Tables 6 and 7 ). The 1.1-, 1.2-, and 1.3-age classes composed the highest proportions of early-run Chinook salmon ( $4.9 \%, 26.6 \%$, and $48.3 \%$, respectively), whereas the $1.3,1.4$, and 1.5 age classes composed the highest proportions of laterun Chinook salmon ( $42.6 \%, 36.8 \%$, and $3.9 \%$, respectively).

The age compositions of the late-run Chinook salmon sport harvest upstream and downstream of the RM 13.7 sonar were not significantly different $\left(\chi^{2}=0.008, \mathrm{df}=5, P=0.99\right.$; Table 4 ). The overall age composition of the late-run sport harvest was significantly different than the RM 8.6 late-run gillnetting ( $\chi^{2}=6.07, \mathrm{df}=2, P=0.47$; Tables 4 and 7).

## Chinook Salmon Length Composition Comparisons Among Midriver Netting, Nearshore Netting, and Tributary Weirs

During the early run, the length distribution of all Chinook salmon sampled for length in nearshore nets (60) was compared to the 109 Chinook salmon sampled for length in midriver nets (Figure 16). There was no significant difference between the 2 length distributions ( $D=0.15$, $P=0.35$; Figure 17).

During the late run, the length distribution of all Chinook salmon sampled for length in nearshore nets (81) was compared to the 215 Chinook salmon sampled for length in midriver nets (Figure 18). A significant difference ( $D=0.19, P=0.03$ ) between the 2 length distributions was observed (Figure 19).

The length distribution of all early-run Chinook salmon sampled for length in nearshore and midriver nets at RM $8.6(n=169)$ was compared to the length distribution of 847 Chinook salmon sampled for length by the USFWS at the Killey River and Funny River weirs (Figure 20); there was a significant difference $(D=0.27, P<0.001)$ between these 2 length distributions.


Figure 16.-Length compositions of early-run Chinook salmon caught in midriver and nearshore nets at RM 8.6 in 2016.


Figure 17.-Kolmogorov-Smirnov test between early-run Chinook salmon captured midriver and nearshore at RM 8.6, 2016.


Figure 18.-Length compositions of late-run Chinook salmon caught in midriver and nearshore nets at RM 8.6, 2016.


Figure 19.-Kolmogorov-Smirnov test between late-run Chinook salmon captured midriver and nearshore at RM 8.6, 2016.


Figure 20.-Kolmogorov-Smirnov test between early-run Chinook salmon captured midriver and nearshore at RM 8.6 versus Chinook salmon sampled at tributary weirs, 2016.

## Pilot Study Mesh-Size Comparisons

Note that in the results given below, because effort was split between 6.0 -inch and 6.25 -inch mesh due to a limited amount of 6.0 -inch web, the results for the 6.0 -inch and 6.25 -inch mesh nets were combined and are reported as 6 -inch mesh hereafter.

## Chinook Salmon

During the early run, the length compositions were compared between Chinook salmon captured in the traditional inriver-netting study using the 5.0 -inch and 7.5 -inch mesh nets (Figure 21, right 2 figures), and those captured in the pilot study using 4.0 -inch and 6 -inch mesh nets (Figure 21, left 2 figures).
The largest range of size distributions of Chinook salmon were captured with the smaller 4.0 -inch (300-999 mm METF) and 5.0-inch ( $350-1,100 \mathrm{~mm}$ METF) mesh nets (Figure 21). The 4.0 -inch mesh net theoretically captured the least biased length composition of Chinook salmon because it effectually serves as a tangle net for all sizes of Chinook salmon, whereas the 5.0 -inch mesh net captured relatively few smaller Chinook salmon ( $<600 \mathrm{~mm}$ METF) despite being fished twice as much as the 4.0 -inch tangle net (Table 10). Chinook salmon captured in the 7.5 -inch mesh net ranged from 550 to $1,050 \mathrm{~mm}$ METF, with a majority of Chinook salmon $>800 \mathrm{~mm}$ METF and only 1 Chinook salmon $<600 \mathrm{~mm}$ METF (Figure 21).


Figure 21.-Length distributions of early-run Chinook salmon caught in 4.0-inch (top left), 5.0-inch (top right), 6 -inch (bottom left), and 7.5 -inch (bottom right) mesh nets during the inriver netting and pilot study, 2016.

Table 10.-Chinook and sockeye salmon catch and CPUE (catch per drift minutes) by mesh size during the early run, 2016.

|  | Number of <br> Chinook <br> captured |  |  |  | Chinook CPUE |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | | Number of |
| ---: |
| sockeye |
| captured |$\quad$ Sockeye CPUE $~\left(\begin{array}{lr}\text { Mesh size } & \text { Drift minutes }\end{array}\right.$

For each mesh size, condition of capture was rated from most harmful (i.e., gilling or mouthclamp, which can damage the gills or deprive the fish of oxygen) to least harmful (i.e., net wrapped around the body (or fins) or by the teeth (Figure 22). The percentage of Chinook salmon captured by gilling was the lowest in the 4.0 -inch mesh tangle net and 5.0 -inch mesh net ( $4.0 \%$ and $18.0 \%$, respectively), followed by the 6 -inch ( $25 \%$ ) and 7.5 -inch ( $27 \%$ ) mesh nets. The percentage of Chinook salmon captured by the teeth (least harmful) was the highest using the 4.0 -inch tangle net ( $43 \%$ ) followed by the 5.0 -inch ( $27 \%$ ), 6 -inch ( $20 \%$ ), and 7.5 -inch (19\%) mesh nets. Across all mesh sizes, more Chinook salmon were captured by the body ( $44 \%$ ) and the teeth $(25 \%)$ than by gilling ( $21 \%$ ) and mouthclamps ( $10 \%$ ).

Catch rates for Chinook salmon were the highest with the 5.0 -inch mesh nets (approximately 0.025 fish per minute), followed by the 6 -inch and 7.5 -inch (both 0.020 ) mesh nets; the 4.0 -inch tangle net had the lowest CPUE ( 0.017 ; Table 10).


Figure 22.-Comparisons of condition of capture for early-run Chinook salmon in gillnets by mesh size, 2016.

## Sockeye Salmon

As with early-run Chinook salmon, the condition of capture rated from most harmful (gilled, mouthclamp) to least harmful (body, teeth) was compared (for both runs) between sockeye salmon captured in the inriver netting study with the 5.0 -inch and 7.5 -inch mesh nets versus those captured in the pilot study with the 4.0 -inch and 6 -inch mesh nets (Figure 23).

During the early run, all mesh sizes captured their highest percentage of sockeye salmon by the body (Figure 23). The mesh size with the highest percentage of catch by the body ( $69 \%$ ) was the 6 -inch mesh, followed by $66 \%$ in the 7.5 -inch mesh, $47 \%$ in the 5.0 -inch, and $39 \%$ in the 4.0 -inch tangle net. The 4.0 -inch mesh size had the highest percentage of fish captured by the teeth (23\%), whereas the 5.0 -inch mesh net had the highest percentage of sockeye salmon captured by the gills $(35 \%)$. The 4.0 -inch net also had the highest proportion of sockeye salmon captured by mouthclamp ( $25 \%$ ) followed by $14 \%$ in the 7.5 -inch net, $10 \%$ in the 5.0 -inch net, and $7 \%$ in the 6 -inch mesh nets.


Figure 23.-Comparisons of capture condition for early- and late-run sockeye salmon in gillnets by mesh size, 2016.

During the late run, the mesh size with the highest percentage of sockeye salmon captured by the teeth ( $60 \%$ ) was the 4.0 -inch tangle net, followed by approximately equal proportions $6-9 \%$ in the $5.0-$, 6-, and 7.5 -inch mesh nets (Figure 23). The mesh size with the highest percentage of sockeye salmon captured by the gills ( $36 \%$ ) was the 5.0 -inch net, followed by approximately $15 \%$ in the $4.0-$, 6 -, and 7.5 -inch mesh nets. The highest percentage of sockeye salmon captured by mouthclamp ( $21 \%$ ) was with the 5.0 -inch net, followed by $13 \%$ in the 4.0 -, and 6 -inch nets, and $7 \%$ in the 7.5 -inch mesh nets. The mesh size with the highest percentage of sockeye salmon captured by the body ( $72 \%$ ) was the 7.5 -inch mesh, followed by the $64 \%$ in the 6 -inch, $37 \%$ in the 5.0 -inch, and $13 \%$ in the 4.0 -inch mesh tangle net.

## Environmental Variables

Average daily Kenai River discharge during 2016, measured by USGS at the Soldotna Bridge, was above the historical average (1965-2015) during both the early and late runs. During the early run, discharge measurements averaged $11,478 \mathrm{ft}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ vs. the historical average of $7,227 \mathrm{ft}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$, and the late run averaged $17,233 \mathrm{ft}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ compared to the historical average of $14,029 \mathrm{ft}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ (Figure 24).
Average daily Secchi disk measurements at the RM 8.6 netting site during 2016 were equal to the historical (1998-2015) average during both the early run ( 0.6 m compared to 0.6 m , respectively), and the late run ( 0.7 m compared to 0.7 m , respectively; Figure 24). The average Secchi disk measurements collected at RM 15.3 during the creel survey of the sport fishery during the early and late runs were similar to the historical (1987-2015) averages collected at RM 15.3 during the early run ( 0.7 m compared to 0.8 m , respectively), and the late run ( 1.0 m compared to 0.9 m , respectively).


Figure 24.-Kenai River discharge (top) and water clarity (bottom), 16 May-20 August 2016.

## OTHER RESULTS

Genetic tissue samples were collected from 553 Chinook salmon sampled from inriver gillnets at RM 8.6 ( 237 early run and 316 late run), and 223 samples were collected from the creel survey sport harvest ( 5 early run, 218 late run).

Esophageal implant radio transmitters were inserted into 133 Chinook salmon captured in inriver gillnets at RM 8.6 during the early run. Inferences between radiotagged Chinook salmon fates (migrants, censored, drop-outs, and regurgitation) and the mesh size they were captured in were inconclusive due to low sample sizes.

There was no reported harvest of Chinook salmon 55 inches TL or greater. The heads of 3 Chinook salmon missing the adipose fin were sent to the Mark, Tag and Age Lab in Juneau, but the heads did not have any CWTs.

## DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

## Creel Survey

To achieve early- and late-run escapement goals during 2016, inseason management actions were imposed to restrict harvest of Kenai River Chinook salmon monitored by the creel survey. The early run has been closed or restricted to catch-and-release fishing since 2013. The use of bait was temporarily restricted for the 2016 late run, otherwise the entire late run remained open for harvest. Prior to this (2011-2015), the late run was restricted to catch-and-release fishing or closed for at least a portion of the fishery.
During times of low abundance and fishery restrictions, guided anglers made up a greater proportion of the effort and harvest than unguided anglers. During1981-2011, guided angler effort and harvest averaged $38 \%$ and $55 \%$, respectively (calculated from Figure 4). During 2012-2015, when late-run harvest was restricted, guided anglers averaged $62 \%$ of the angler effort and $69 \%$ of the harvest (calculated from Figure 4). In 2016, the first year since 2011 that the late-run sport fishery remained open to Chinook salmon harvest, guided angler effort and harvest returned to $33 \%$ and $51 \%$, respectively (Table 3). In addition to angler effort, inriver abundance and fishing restrictions also affected fishing locations. Sport anglers expended more effort upstream of the RM 8.6 sonar site during years of low abundance and fishery restrictions compared to years of high abundance because fishing without bait was more effective upstream in clearer water (Perschbacher and Eskelin 2016). During 2014 and 2015, when the use of bait was restricted, sport anglers expended between 48-50\% of total angler effort downstream of RM 13.7, whereas in 2016 when bait was allowed, approximately $61 \%$ of angler effort occurred downstream of RM 13.7 (Table 3).

During 2016, CPUE and HPUE (from angler interviews) could be geographically stratified (upstream and downstream of the new RM 13.7 sonar site) for the second season. This is because the RM 13.7 sonar site is located in the center of the lower Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery, and a majority of anglers interviewed spent a portion of their time fishing both upstream and downstream of the sonar site. Anglers were asked for the total hours they fished, the number of Chinook salmon released, and the number of Chinook salmon harvested with respect to their position above or below the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar.

## Recommendations for Creel Survey

Late-run drift-boat Mondays continue to be monitored using an index rather than being included into the regular creel survey sampling schedule due to low fishery effort and budgetary restrictions. This unique portion of the fishery should continue to be monitored annually, with periodic calibration of the index estimation method to ensure accuracy.

Continued analysis of sufficient interviews to estimate angler effort, catch, harvest, CPUE, HPUE, and age compositions relative to the RM 13.7 sonar will be required for inseason management and postseason stock assessment. Currently, sport angler-effort and Chinook salmon harvest and catch can be monitored using the existing creel survey study design, but as Chinook salmon management evolves, the creel survey should be amended to meet objectives required for effective fisheries management. With the probable introduction of a new large Chinook salmon ( $\geq 750 \mathrm{~mm}$ METF) escapement goal, the creel survey will need to modify angler interview questions in ensure accurate catch and harvest estimates related to a large-fish escapement goal.

## INRIVER GILLNETTING

The inriver gillnetting study has gone through several modifications during its tenure to capture a representative sample of Kenai River Chinook salmon (see Introduction). Most notably, the addition of the 5.0 -inch mesh nets to the inriver gillnetting study in 2002, netting nearshore in 2014, and the use of a 4.0 -inch tangle net in 2016, which has resulted in sampling higher proportions of smaller, younger Chinook salmon that would have been unaccounted for.

Nearshore netting continued to be more complicated for the netting crew than netting midriver because it is more hazardous and therefore shorter drifts were required to avoid submerged trees from eroded banks, especially along the left bank. Chinook salmon catch rates with respect to tidal stage during the early and late run were similar during 2014-2016, with higher catches occurring during rising and falling tides compared to other tide stages. Although catch rates varied, length and age compositions of Chinook salmon were similar regardless of the tide stage they were captured.
Results for KS tests between midriver and nearshore length compositions have varied during 2013-2016, but overall, the average lengths of Chinook salmon captured nearshore have been smaller than those captured midriver for both runs in all 4 years. KS tests between length distributions of early-run Chinook salmon captured in netting vs. those sampled at the USFWS tributary weirs found that larger fish were captured in the netting program, suggesting mesh sizes could be a contributing factor.

In 2016, condition of capture by mesh size was recorded for Chinook and sockeye salmon for the first time. The 4.0 -inch mesh tangle net was the most effective at safely capturing early-run Chinook salmon by the teeth and body, and least effective at harmful capture by gilling or mouthclamp. With respect to sockeye salmon, the 4.0 -inch mesh captured a higher percentage of smaller early-run fish by mouthclamp, and was most effective at capturing the more abundant, larger late-run sockeye salmon by the teeth. The pilot study and inriver netting study show that the widest range of Chinook salmon lengths was captured by the smaller meshed nets (4.0-inch tangle net and 5.0 -inch mesh net). The 4.0 -inch mesh net captured Chinook salmon 400 mm and greater, although the netting crew observed that the largest Chinook salmon had more of a tendency to escape the 4.0 -inch tangle net. The largest 7.5 -inch mesh captured the fewest small Chinook
salmon and appeared to capture some of the largest Chinook salmon, which tend to roll out of the 4.0-inch mesh.

The primary goal of the inriver netting program is to capture a representative ASL sample of returning Chinook salmon. Previous efforts to relate proportions of Chinook salmon to other species of salmon for sonar-related inriver abundance estimation is no longer a secondary objective as it was prior to 2015 . Incidentally, the addition of the 5.0 -inch mesh in 2002 improved the estimation of ASL composition of Chinook salmon but was an ideal mesh size for capturing the more abundant sockeye salmon by the gills, which was not desired. Most of the effort at the 5.0 -inch mesh nets by the netting crew was spent untangling sockeye salmon, especially during the more abundant late run. The pilot-study identified that no single mesh size is perfect for catching all sizes of Chinook salmon while reducing incidental mortality by gilling, but replacing the 5.0 -inch mesh with the 4.0 -inch mesh might improve capturing a representative sample of Chinook salmon while spending less effort untangling gilled sockeye salmon. CPUE rates increased for sockeye salmon with the 4.0 -inch mesh, but because the majority were captured by the teeth, less crew effort was spent releasing fish from the nets, which reduced incidental harm.

## Recommendations for Inriver Gillnetting

Continued analysis of length and age compositions of Chinook salmon captured midriver and nearshore are required because RM 8.6 midriver catch information has been used to establish current escapement goals, and both nearshore and midriver catch data will be used to establish future (shoreline to shoreline) escapement goals concurrent with the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar passage estimates. Although midriver and nearshore fish appear size-specific, length compositions of Chinook salmon may be biased because previous years' results were built on the framework of maintaining historical continuity during the sonar's transition from RM 8.6 to RM 13.7. Paired netting abundance and sonar abundance estimates are less relevant with advancements in size detection by the RM 13.7 ARIS sonar, and length composition estimates from inriver netting may improve without size-specific mesh sizes.
Incorporating nearshore sets into the netting study is warranted because collection of a representative ASL sample of returning Chinook salmon captured from shoreline to shoreline will align with the new RM 13.7 sonar, which insonifies the entire water column from shoreline to shoreline.

Incorporating the 4.0 -inch mesh tangle net into the primary 2017 netting study would help to reduce size-selective sampling of Chinook salmon. The 4.0 -inch tangle net has demonstrated that it captures a less biased length composition of early-run Chinook salmon (except possibly the largest Chinook salmon) while reducing the number of Chinook and sockeye salmon captured by gilling or mouthclamp. In 2016, insufficient information was collected during the pilot study to evaluate the length composition of late-run Chinook salmon. Incorporating the 4.0 -inch mesh into the inriver netting program during a portion of the late-run is recommended to compare length compositions of late-run Chinook salmon captured in $4.0-$, $5.0-$ and $7.5-$ inch mesh sizes. The method of capture and length measurements should continue to be collected for all sampled Chinook salmon and a subsample of sockeye salmon captured in all 3 mesh sizes. In addition, when possible, the length of Chinook salmon that escape or fall out of the nets should also be estimated.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Thanks are due to several individuals involved with the continued success of this project. Adam Reimer (Fisheries Biologist III) and Tony Eskelin (Fisheries Biologist II) oversaw the study and assisted when needed in all aspects of this project. Jiaqi Huang provided valuable biometric assistance. The creel survey and inriver netting field crews successfully collected most of the data used in this report. Thanks go to technicians Ivan Karic and Meg Inokuma who collected essential sport fishery data during the late-run creel survey. Thanks also go to all technicians and biologists that helped with the netting studies at RM 8.6, including Eileen Schwartz, Nate Kaaihue, Meg Inokuma, Ivan Karic, Kirsten Duran, Evan Atchley, Johnna Elkins, and Robert Begich. In addition, this investigation was partially financed by the Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 777-777K) Projects F-10-31 and F-10-32, Job No. S-2-5a.

## REFERENCES CITED

Ashbrook, C. E., K. W. Yi, J. D. Dixon, A. Hoffman, and G. E. VanderHaegen. 2004. Evaluate live capture selective harvest methods: 2002. Annual Report for BPA Contract \#2001-007-00. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. http://www.stateofthesalmon.org/fieldprotocols/downloads/SFPH_p11.pdf.

Bendock, T. N., and M. Alexandersdottir. 1992. Mortality and movement behavior of hooked-and-released Chinook salmon in the Kenai River recreational fishery, 1989-1991. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 92-02, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fms92-02.pdf.

Bernard, D. R., A. E. Bingham, and M. Alexandersdottir. 1998. The mechanics of onsite creel surveys in Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Special Publication No. 98-01, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/sp98-01.pdf.
Boersma, J. K., and K. S. Gates. 2016. Abundance, run timing, and age, sex, and length composition of adult Chinook salmon in the Funny River, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, 2015. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Kenai Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office, Alaska Fisheries Data Series Number 2016-3, Soldotna. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/fisheries/fish/Data_Series/d_2016-3.pdf.

Burger, C. V., R. L. Wilmot, and D. B. Wangaard. 1985. Comparison of spawning areas and times for two runs of Chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) in the Kenai River, Alaska. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 42(4):693-700.
Cochran, W. G. 1977. Sampling techniques. 3rd edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
Conrad, R. H., and S. L. Hammarstrom. 1987. Harvest of Chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) and coho salmon (O. kisutch) and angler-effort by the lower Kenai River recreational fisheries, 1986. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 6, Juneau. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds-006.pdf.

Efron, B. 1982. The jackknife, the bootstrap and other resampling plans. Society of Industrial and Applied Mathematics, Philadelphia CBMS-NSF Monograph 38, Philadelphia.
Eskelin, A. 2007. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2005. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 07-87, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds07-87.pdf.

Eskelin, A. 2009. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2006. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 09-38, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS09-38.pdf.
Eskelin, A. 2010. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2007. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 10-63, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidpdfs/FDS10-63.pdf.

## REFERENCES CITED (Continued)

Eskelin, T. 2016. Operational Plan: Kenai River Chinook salmon radio telemetry. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Regional Operational Plan ROP.SF.2A.2016.08, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/ROP.SF.2A.2016.08.pdf.
Eskelin, A., and A. M. Reimer. 2017. Migratory timing and distribution of Kenai River Chinook salmon using radio telemetry, 2014-2015. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 17-03, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS17-03.pdf.
Fleischman, S. J., and T. R. McKinley. 2013. Run reconstruction, spawner-recruit analysis, and escapement goal recommendation for late-run Chinook salmon in the Kenai River. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript Series No. 13-02, Anchorage. http://www/adfg/alaska.gov/FedAidpdfs/FMS13-02.pdf.

Gates, K. S., and J. K. Boersma. 2016. Abundance, run timing, and age, sex, and length of adult Chinook salmon in the Killey River and Quartz Creek, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, 2015. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Kenai Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office, Alaska Fisheries Data Series Number 2016-2, Soldotna. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/fisheries/fish/Data_Series/d 2016-2.pdf.
Goodman, L. A. 1960. On the exact variance of products. Journal of the American Statistical Association 55:708-713.
Hammarstrom, S. L. 1977. Evaluation of Chinook salmon fisheries of the Kenai Peninsula. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report 1976-1977, Project F-9-9(18)G-IIL, Juneau. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fredF-9-9(18)G-II-L.pdf.
Hammarstrom, S. L. 1978. Evaluation of Chinook salmon fisheries of the Kenai Peninsula. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Performance, 1977-1978, Project F-9-10(19)G-IIL, Juneau. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/Fedaidpdfs/fredF-9-10(19)G-II-L.pdf.

Hammarstrom, S. L. 1979. Evaluation of Chinook salmon fisheries of the Kenai Peninsula. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Performance, 1978-1979, Project F-9-11(20)G-IIL, Juneau. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/fedaidpdfs/FREDf-9-11(20)g-ii-1.pdf.

Hammarstrom, S. L. 1980. Evaluation of Chinook salmon fisheries of the Kenai Peninsula. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Sport Fish Division. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1980-1981, Project F-9-12(21)G-II-L, Juneau. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidpdfs/FREDf-9-12(21)G-II-L.pdf.

Hammarstrom, S. L. 1981. Evaluation of Chinook salmon fisheries of the Kenai Peninsula. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1980-1981, Project F-9-13(22)G-II-L, Juneau. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidpdfs/fredf-9-13(22)G-II-L.pdf.
Hammarstrom, S. L. 1988. Angler effort and harvest of Chinook salmon Oncorhynchus tshawytscha and coho salmon O. kisutch by the recreational fisheries in the lower Kenai River, 1987. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 50, Juneau. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds-050.pdf.
Hammarstrom, S. L. 1989. Angler-effort and harvest of Chinook salmon and coho salmon by the recreational fisheries in the lower Kenai River, 1988. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 100, Juneau. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds-100.pdf.
Hammarstrom, S. L. 1990. Angler-effort and harvest of Chinook salmon and coho salmon by the recreational fisheries in the lower Kenai River, 1989. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 90-22, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds90-22.pdf.

Hammarstrom, S. L. 1991. Angler effort and harvest of Chinook salmon and coho salmon by the recreational fisheries in the lower Kenai River, 1990. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 91-44, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds91-44.pdf.
Hammarstrom, S. L. 1992. Angler effort and harvest of Chinook salmon by the recreational fisheries in the Lower Kenai River, 1991. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 92-25, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds92-25.pdf.

## REFERENCES CITED (Continued)

Hammarstrom, S. L. 1993. Angler effort and harvest of Chinook salmon by the recreational fisheries in the lower Kenai River, 1992. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 93-40, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds93-40.pdf.
Hammarstrom, S. L. 1994. Angler effort and harvest of Chinook salmon by the recreational fisheries in the lower Kenai River, 1993. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 94-7, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds94-07.pdf.
Hammarstrom, S. L., and L. L. Larson. 1982. Evaluation of Chinook salmon fisheries of the Kenai Peninsula. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Performance, 1981-1982, Project F-9-14(23)G-II-L, Juneau. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FREDf-9-14(23)G-II-L.pdf.

Hammarstrom, S. L., and L. L. Larson. 1983. Evaluation of Chinook salmon fisheries of the Kenai Peninsula. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1982-1983, Project F-9-15(24)G-II-L, Juneau. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FREDf-9-15(24)G-II-L.pdf.
Hammarstrom, S. L., and L. L. Larson. 1984. Evaluation of Chinook salmon fisheries of the Kenai Peninsula. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1983-1984, Project F-9-16(25)G-II-L, Juneau. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FREDf-9-16(25)G-II-L.pdf.

Hammarstrom, S. L., and L. L. Larson. 1986. Kenai River creel census. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1985-1986, Project F-10-1, 27 (S-32-1), Juneau. http://www.sf.adfg.state.ak.us/FedAidPDFs/FREDf-10-1(27)S-32-1,2,4,5.pdf.
Hammarstrom, S. L., L. Larson, M. Wenger, and J. Carlon. 1985. Kenai Peninsula Chinook and coho salmon studies. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration. Annual Performance Report, 1984-1985, Project F-9-17(26)G-II-L, Juneau. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FREDf-9-17(26)G-II-L.pdf.

Jennings, G. B., K. Sundet, and A. E. Bingham. 2015. Estimates of participation, catch, and harvest in Alaska sport fisheries during 2011. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 15-04, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS15-04.pdf.
Key, B. H., J. D. Miller, D. L. Burwen, and S. J. Fleischman. 2016. Estimates of Chinook salmon passage in the Kenai River at river mile 8.6 using dual-frequency identification sonar, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 16-14, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS16-14.pdf.

Key, B. H., J. D. Miller, S. J. Fleischman, and J. Huang. 2019. Chinook salmon passage in the Kenai River at River Mile 13.7 using adaptive resolution imaging sonar, 2016. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 19-07, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS19-07.pdf.
King, M. A. 1996. Angler effort and harvest of Chinook salmon by the recreational fisheries in the lower Kenai River, 1995. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 96-22, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds96-22.pdf.

King, M. A. 1997. Angler effort and harvest of Chinook salmon by the recreational fisheries in the lower Kenai River, 1996. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 97-9, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds97-09.pdf.
Larson, L. 1995. A portable restraint cradle for handling large salmonids. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 15:654-656.

Marsh, L. E. 1999. Angler effort and harvest of Chinook salmon by the recreational fisheries in the lower Kenai River, 1997. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 99-4, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds99-04.pdf.
Marsh, L. E. 2000. Angler effort and harvest of Chinook salmon by the recreational fisheries in the lower Kenai River, 1998. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 00-21, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds00-21.pdf.

## REFERENCES CITED (Continued)

McKinley, T. R., A. W. Barclay, and J. Jasper. 2013. Seasonal stock contributions of the inriver run and sport harvest for tributary and mainstem spawning Chinook salmon in the Kenai River, Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 13-64, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidpdfs/FDS13-64.pdf.

McKinley, T. R., and S. J. Fleischman. 2013. Run reconstruction, spawner-recruit analysis, and escapement goal recommendation for early-run Chinook salmon in the Kenai River. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript Series No. 13-03, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FMS13-03.pdf.

Miller, J. D., D. L. Burwen, B. H. Key, and S. J. Fleischman. 2016. Chinook salmon passage in the Kenai River at River Mile 13.7 using adaptive resolution imaging sonar, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 16-44, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS16-44.pdf.

Perschbacher, J. 2012a. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2008. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 12-70, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidpdfs/FDS12-70.pdf.
Perschbacher, J. 2012b. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2009. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 12-61, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidpdfs/FDS12-61.pdf.

Perschbacher, J. 2012c. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2010. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 12-75, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS12-75.pdf.
Perschbacher, J. 2012d. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2011. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 12-84, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS12-84.pdf.

Perschbacher, J. 2014. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, Lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2012. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 14-37, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS14-37.pdf.
Perschbacher, J. 2015. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 15-46, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS15-46.pdf.

Perschbacher, J. 2016. Operational Plan: Kenai River Chinook salmon creel survey, inriver gillnetting, and age composition study, 2016. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Regional Operational Plan ROP.SF.2A.2016.09, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/ROP.SF.2A.2016.09.pdf.

Perschbacher, J. 2018. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2015. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 18-26, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS18-26.pdf.

Perschbacher, J., and T. Eskelin. 2016. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, Lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 16-54, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS16-54.pdf.
Reimer, A. 2003. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2001. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 03-01, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds03-01.pdf.

Reimer, A. 2004a. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2002. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 04-28, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds04-28.pdf.
Reimer, A. 2004b. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2003. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 04-32, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds04-32.pdf.

## REFERENCES CITED (Continued)

Reimer, A. M. 2007. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 2004. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 07-65, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds07-65.pdf.

Reimer, A. M. 2013. Migratory timing and distribution of Kenai River Chinook salmon, 2010-2013, a report to the Alaska Board of Fisheries, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish, Regional Information Report 2A13-06, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidpdfs/RIR.3A.2013.06.pdf.
Reimer, A. M., and S. J. Fleischman. 2016. Stock-specific abundance and run timing of Chinook salmon in the Kenai River, 2007-2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript Series No. 16-06, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FMS16-06.pdf.

Reimer, A. M., W. W. Jones, and L. E. Marsh. 2002. Chinook salmon creel survey and inriver gillnetting study, lower Kenai River, Alaska, 1999 and 2000. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 02-25, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds02-25.pdf.
Roni, P., and T. P. Quinn. 1995. Geographic variation in size and age of North American Chinook salmon. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 15:325-345

Schwager-King, M. A. 1995. Angler effort and harvest of Chinook salmon by the recreational fisheries in the lower Kenai River, 1994. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 95-12, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fds95-12.pdf.
Vander Haegen, G. E., C. E. Ashbrook, K. W. Yi, and J. F. Dixon. 2004. Survival of spring Chinook salmon captured and released in a selective commercial fishery using gill nets and tangle nets. Fisheries Research 68:123-133.

APPENDIX A: EFFORT, CATCH, AND HARVEST ESTIMATES BY GEOGRAPHIC STRATA DURING THE KENAI RIVER CHINOOK SALMON FISHERY, 2016

Appendix A1.-Estimated early-run Kenai River sport fishery effort, catch, and harvest estimates by geographic strata, between the Soldotna Bridge and Warren Ames Bridge, 4-30 June 2016.

| Fishing periods ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Days open to fishing from powerboats | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sampling } \\ \text { days } \end{gathered}$ | Number of interviews | Downstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  | Upstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Effort |  | Chinook salmon |  |  |  | Effort |  | Chinook salmon |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  |  |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  |
|  |  |  |  | Anglerhours | SE | No. | SE | No. | SE | Anglerhours | SE | No. | SE | No. | SE |
| 4-5 June |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Guided weekend | 1 | 1 | 6 | 54 | 30 | 4 | 4 | - | - | 36 | 36 | 4 | 4 | - | - |
| Unguided weekend | 2 | 2 | 7 | 60 | 13 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 95 | 40 | 13 | 9 | - | - |
| 7-12 June |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Guided weekday | 4 | 2 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 356 | 123 | 50 | 20 | - | - |
| Guided weekend | 1 | 1 | 4 | 72 | 72 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 126 | 42 | 29 | 27 | - | - |
| Unguided weekday | 4 | 2 | 4 | 110 | 41 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 50 | 38 | 4 | 4 | - | - |
| Unguided weekend | 2 | 2 | 8 | 105 | 80 | 7 | 9 | - | - | 220 | 82 | 94 | 40 | - | - |
| 14-19 June |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Guided weekday | 4 | 2 | 17 | 256 | 133 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 760 | 222 | 52 | 27 | - | - |
| Guided weekend | 1 | 1 | 40 | 172 | 70 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 640 | 291 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Unguided weekday | 4 | 2 | 2 | 200 | 75 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 360 | 83 | 0 | 0 | - | - |
| Unguided weekend | 2 | 2 | 23 | 570 | 93 | 9 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 545 | 136 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 10 |
| 21-26 June |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Guided weekday | 4 | 2 | 10 | 208 | 61 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 312 | 130 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Guided weekend | 1 | 1 | 8 | 174 | 66 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 66 | 30 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Unguided weekday | 4 | 2 | 9 | 320 | 124 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 510 | 169 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unguided weekend | 2 | 2 | 19 | 200 | 68 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 165 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 28-30 June |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Guided weekday | 3 | 1 | 4 | 450 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 882 | 156 | 95 | 42 | 95 | 42 |
| Unguided weekday | 3 | 1 | 16 | 270 | 53 | 7 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 255 | 112 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Day type subtotals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Guided weekday | 15 | 7 | 41 | 914 | 204 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,310 | 631 | 201 | 93 | 95 | 42 |
| Guided weekend | 4 | 4 | 58 | 472 | 124 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 868 | 298 | 38 | 27 | 4 | 4 |
| Unguided weekday | 15 | 7 | 31 | 900 | 294 | 7 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1,175 | 402 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Unguided weekend | 8 | 8 | 57 | 935 | 141 | 19 | 14 | 9 | 10 | 1,025 | 171 | 107 | 42 | 0 | 0 |

[^10]Appendix A1.-Page 2 of 2.

| Fishing periods ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Days open to fishing from powerboats | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sampling } \\ \text { days } \end{gathered}$ | Number of interviews | Downstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  | Upstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Effort |  | Chinook salmon |  |  |  | Effort |  | Chinook salmon |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  |  |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  |
|  |  |  |  | Anglerhours | SE | No. | SE | No. | SE | Anglerhours | SE | No. | SE | No. | SE |
| Angler type subtotals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Guided | 19 | 11 | 99 | 1,386 | 239 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 3,178 | 698 | 240 | 97 | 99 | 42 |
| \% Guided | 45\% | 42\% | 53\% | 43\% | - | 23\% | - | 29\% | - | 59\% | - | 68\% | - | 100\% | - |
| Unguided | 23 | 15 | 88 | 1,835 | 326 | 26 | 15 | 9 | 10 | 2,200 | 437 | 111 | 42 | 0 | 0 |
| \% Unguided | 55\% | 58\% | 47\% | 57\% | - | 77\% | - | 71\% | - | 41\% | - | 32\% | - | 0\% | - |
| Early-run total | 42 | 26 | 187 | 3,221 | 404 | 33 | 16 | 13 | 11 | 5,378 | 823 | 351 | 105 | 99 | 42 |

## Note: An en dash means not applicable.

a Emergency order prohibited all Chinook salmon fishing 1 May to 3 June and was closed to harvest of Chinook salmon 4 to 17 June.
b "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach from Warren Ames Bridge to the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site; "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach from the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site to Soldotna Bridge.

Appendix A2.-Estimated late-run Kenai River sport fishery effort, catch, and harvest estimates by geographic strata, between the Soldotna Bridge and Warren Ames Bridge, 1-31 July 2016.

| Fishing periods ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Days open to fishing from powerboats | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sampling } \\ \text { days } \end{gathered}$ | No. of interviews | Downstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  | Upstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Chinook salmon |  |  |  |  |  | Effort |  | Chinook salmon |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Effort |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  |  |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  |
|  |  |  |  | Anglerhours | SE | No. | SE | No. | SE | Anglerhours | SE | No. | SE | No. | SE |
| 1-3 July |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Guided weekday | 1 | 1 | 8 | 272 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 644 | 181 | 65 | 75 | 65 | 75 |
| Guided weekend | 1 | 1 | 11 | 516 | 132 | 22 | 18 | 22 | 18 | 450 | 30 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 18 |
| Unguided weekday | 1 | 1 | 8 | 165 | 78 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 255 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unguided weekend | 2 | 2 | 24 | 1,025 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 915 | 83 | 27 | 22 | 27 | 22 |
| 4-10 July |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monday ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 302 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 244 | - | 3 | - | 3 | - |
| Guided weekday | 4 | 2 | 52 | 1,540 | 292 | 160 | 73 | 160 | 73 | 2,620 | 448 | 354 | 208 | 198 | 116 |
| Guided weekend | 1 | 1 | 8 | 588 | 207 | 205 | 113 | 79 | 53 | 584 | 189 | 127 | 215 | 127 | 215 |
| Unguided weekday | 4 | 2 | 21 | 1,490 | 254 | 60 | 71 | 60 | 71 | 1,140 | 241 | 21 | 19 | 9 | 11 |
| Unguided weekend | 2 | 2 | 89 | 3,215 | 305 | 298 | 72 | 268 | 69 | 2,305 | 302 | 204 | 64 | 135 | 52 |
| 11-17 July |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monday ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 416 | - | 46 | - | 42 | - | 354 | - | 40 | - | 21 | - |
| Guided weekday | 4 | 2 | 89 | 3,848 | 1,018 | 566 | 153 | 487 | 131 | 2,852 | 863 | 628 | 267 | 548 | 229 |
| Guided weekend | 1 | 1 | 7 | 1,410 | 78 | 86 | 127 | 86 | 127 | 768 | 228 | 52 | 51 | 52 | 51 |
| Unguided weekday | 4 | 2 | 89 | 5,890 | 1,090 | 716 | 180 | 426 | 186 | 3,990 | 962 | 196 | 103 | 115 | 57 |
| Unguided weekend | 2 | 2 | 99 | 4,840 | 627 | 325 | 80 | 196 | 62 | 2,375 | 411 | 79 | 56 | 37 | 29 |
| 18-24 July |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monday ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 530 | - | 34 | - | 26 | - | 468 | - | 27 | - | 16 | - |
| Guided weekday | 4 | 2 | 59 | 5,996 | 537 | 332 | 73 | 282 | 74 | 3,768 | 957 | 324 | 165 | 279 | 138 |
| Guided weekend | 1 | 1 | 79 | 1,356 | 277 | 78 | 24 | 53 | 19 | 820 | 267 | 54 | 25 | 48 | 23 |
| Unguided weekday | 4 | 2 | 127 | 11,400 | 1,833 | 556 | 298 | 477 | 298 | 6,830 | 1,362 | 275 | 113 | 240 | 92 |
| Unguided weekend | 2 | 2 | 137 | 5,295 | 644 | 205 | 65 | 145 | 50 | 2,770 | 418 | 117 | 55 | 95 | 48 |

-continued-

Appendix A2.-Page 2 of 2.

| Fishing periods ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Days open to fishing from powerboats | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sampling } \\ \text { days } \end{gathered}$ | No. of interviews | Downstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  | Upstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Chinook salmon |  |  |  |  |  | Effort |  | Chinook salmon |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Effort |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  |  |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  |
|  |  |  |  | Anglerhours | SE | No. | SE | No. | SE | Anglerhours | SE | No. | SE | No. | SE |
| 25-31 July |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monday ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 406 | - | 10 | - | 7 | - | 322 | - | 21 | - | 18 | - |
| Guided weekday | 4 | 2 | 37 | 5,108 | 933 | 367 | 205 | 367 | 205 | 2,380 | 183 | 110 | 63 | 110 | 63 |
| Guided weekend | 1 | 1 | 34 | 1,776 | 228 | 140 | 48 | 140 | 48 | 690 | 102 | 49 | 26 | 31 | 27 |
| Unguided weekday | 4 | 2 | 135 | 8,510 | 957 | 297 | 110 | 259 | 109 | 4,960 | 615 | 334 | 113 | 258 | 100 |
| Unguided weekend | 2 | 2 | 142 | 5,780 | 696 | 257 | 64 | 192 | 53 | 2,845 | 280 | 97 | 56 | 78 | 54 |
| Day type subtotals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mondays ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,654 | - | 90 | - | 75 | - | 1,388 | - | 91 | - | 58 | - |
| Guided weekday | 17 | 9 | 245 | 16,764 | 1,512 | 1,425 | 276 | 1,296 | 265 | 12,264 | 1,388 | 1,481 | 389 | 1,200 | 308 |
| Guided weekend | 5 | 5 | 139 | 5,646 | 442 | 532 | 179 | 381 | 148 | 3,312 | 413 | 299 | 225 | 275 | 225 |
| Unguided weekday | 17 | 9 | 380 | 27,455 | 2,352 | 1,641 | 372 | 1,233 | 375 | 17,175 | 1,796 | 826 | 191 | 622 | 148 |
| Unguided weekend | 10 | 10 | 491 | 20,155 | 1,215 | 1,085 | 141 | 801 | 118 | 11,210 | 722 | 524 | 118 | 372 | 96 |
| Angler type subtotals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Guided | 22 | 14 | 384 | 22,410 | 1,575 | 1,957 | 329 | 1,677 | 303 | 15,576 | 1,448 | 1,780 | 449 | 1,475 | 381 |
| \% Guided | 45\% | 42\% | 31\% | 32\% | - | 42\% | - | 45\% | - | 35\% | - | 57\% | - | 60\% | - |
| Unguided ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 27 | 19 | 871 | 47,610 | 2,648 | 2,725 | 398 | 2,034 | 393 | 28,385 | 1,936 | 1,350 | 224 | 994 | 176 |
| \% Unguided | 55\% | 58\% | 69\% | 68\% | - | 58\% | - | 55\% | - | 65\% | - | 43\% | - | 40\% | - |
| Late-run total ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 49 | 33 | 1,255 | 70,020 | 3,081 | 4,683 | 516 | 3,712 | 497 | 43,961 | 2,418 | 3,130 | 502 | 2,469 | 420 |

Note: An en dash means not applicable.
a Emergency order prohibited the use of bait 1-24 July.
b "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach from Warren Ames Bridge to the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site; "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach from the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site to Soldotna Bridge.
c On Mondays, only unguided drift boat fishing was allowed. Estimates of effort, catch, and harvest were based on an index described in detail in the "Angler Effort, Catch, and Harvest on Mondays" methods section.
d Unguided angler totals do not include Monday index estimates.

# APPENDIX B: DAILY EFFORT, CATCH, HARVEST, CPUE, AND HPUE ESTIMATES BY GEOGRAPHIC STRATA AND ANGLER TYPE DURING THE KENAI RIVER CHINOOK SALMON FISHERY, 2016 

Appendix B1.-Daily estimates of unguided boat angler effort, catch, and harvest, by geographic stratum, during the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 4 May-30 June 2016.

| Date | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Day } \\ & \text { type }^{\text {a }} \end{aligned}$ | Downstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  | Upstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  | Combined totals |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Effort |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  | Effort |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  | Effort |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  |
|  |  | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE |
| 4 Jun | WE | 15 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 37 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 39 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 Jun | WE | 45 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 15 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 90 | 15 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 Jun | WD | 40 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 13 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 Jun | WD | 15 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 28 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 13 | - | 1 | - | 0 | - | 40 | - | 1 | - | 0 | - |
| 10 Jun | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 28 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 13 | - | 1 | - | 0 | - | 40 | - | 1 | - | 0 | - |
| 11 Jun | WE | 15 | 17 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 41 | 43 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 115 | 45 | 44 | 22 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 Jun | WE | 90 | 78 | 6 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 120 | 71 | 51 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 210 | 106 | 57 | 35 | 0 | 0 |
| 14 Jun | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 50 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 90 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 140 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - |
| 15 Jun | WD | 30 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 90 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 120 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 Jun | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 50 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 90 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 140 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - |
| $17 \text { Jun }$ | WD | 70 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 90 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 160 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| $18 \text { Jun }$ | WE | 400 | 84 | 9 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 430 | 119 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 830 | 146 | 9 | 10 | 9 | 10 |
| 19 Jun | WE | 170 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 115 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 285 | 76 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 21 Jun | WD | 50 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 165 | 90 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 215 | 93 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 Jun | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 80 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 128 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 208 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - |
| 23 Jun | WD | 110 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 90 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 24 Jun | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 80 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 128 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 208 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - |
| 25 Jun | WE | 95 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 130 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 225 | 82 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 26 Jun | WE | 105 | 22 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 140 | 24 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 Jun | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 90 | - | 2 | - | 0 | - | 85 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 175 | - | 2 | - | 0 | - |
| $29 \text { Jun }$ | $W^{c}$ | $90$ | - | $2$ | - | 0 | - | 85 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | $175$ | - | 2 | - | 0 | - |
| $30 \text { Jun }$ | WD | 90 | 31 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 85 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 175 | 72 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Minimum |  | 15 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 15 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - |
| Average |  | 80 | - | 1 | - | 0 | - | 96 | - | 5 | - | 0 | - | 175 | - | 6 | - | 0 | - |
| Maximum |  | 400 | - | 9 | - | 9 | - | 430 | - | 51 | - | 0 | - | 830 | - | 57 | - | 9 | - |

Note: "Effort" is angler hours; "Catch" is fish harvested plus fish released; "Harvest" is fish kept; an en dash means not applicable.
${ }^{\text {a }} \mathrm{WD}$ is weekday, and WE is weekend.
b "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach from Warren Ames Bridge to the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site; "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach from the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site to Soldotna Bridge.
c Harvest, catch, and effort estimates for unsampled weekdays were the average harvest, catch, and effort estimates, respectively, of sampled weekdays within the same stratum.

Appendix B2.-Daily estimates of unguided boat angler CPUE and HPUE, by geographic stratum, during the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 4 May-30 June 2016.

| Date | Day type ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Interviews ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Downstream ${ }^{\text {c }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  | Upstream ${ }^{\text {c }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  | Combined totals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | CPUE |  | HPUE |  | CPUE |  | HPUE |  | CPUE |  | HPUE |  |
|  |  |  | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE |
| 4 Jun | WE | 4 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.133 | 0.113 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.103 | 0.113 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 5 Jun | WE | 3 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.133 | 0.113 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.067 | 0.113 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 7 Jun | WD | 3 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.082 | 0.064 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.031 | 0.064 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 8 Jun | WD | 1 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 9 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.082 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.026 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 10 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.082 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.026 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 11 Jun | WE | 4 | 0.067 | 0.081 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.429 | 0.128 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.381 | 0.152 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 12 Jun | WE | 4 | 0.067 | 0.081 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.429 | 0.128 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.273 | 0.152 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 14 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 15 Jun | WD | 2 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 16 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 17 Jun | WD | 0 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 18 Jun | WE | 13 | 0.023 | 0.026 | 0.023 | 0.026 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.011 | 0.026 | 0.011 | 0.026 |
| 19 Jun | WE | 10 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 21 Jun | WD | 2 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 22 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 23 Jun | WD | 7 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 24 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 25 Jun | WE | 5 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 26 Jun | WE | 14 | 0.026 | 0.026 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.019 | 0.026 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 28 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.024 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.012 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 29 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.024 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.012 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 30 Jun | WD | 16 | 0.024 | 0.024 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.012 | 0.024 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Minimum |  | 0 | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - |
| Average |  | 6 | 0.011 | - | 0.001 | - | 0.060 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.042 | - | $<0.001$ | - |
| Maximum |  | 16 | 0.067 | - | 0.023 | - | 0.429 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.381 | - | 0.011 | - |

[^11]${ }^{\text {a }} \mathrm{WD}$ is weekday, and WE is weekend.
b On days with less than 5 angler interviews, pooled estimates of CPUE and HPUE from other days in the stratum were used.
c "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach from Warren Ames Bridge to the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site; "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach from the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site to Soldotna Bridge.
${ }^{d}$ Harvest, catch, and effort estimates for unsampled weekdays were the average harvest, catch, and effort estimates, respectively, of sampled weekdays within the same.

Appendix B3.--Daily estimates of guided boat angler effort, catch, and harvest, by geographic stratum, during the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 4 May-30 June 2016.

| Date | Day$\text { type }^{\mathrm{a}}$ | Downstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  | Upstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  | Combined totals |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Effort |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  | Effort |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  | Effort |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  |
|  |  | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE |
| 4 Jun | WE | 54 | 30 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 36 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 90 | 47 | 8 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 Jun | WD | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 34 | 12 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 34 | 12 | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 Jun | WD | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 126 | 30 | 13 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 126 | 30 | 13 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 89 | - | 13 | - | 0 | - | 89 | - | 13 | - | 0 | - |
| 10 Jun | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 89 | - | 13 | - | 0 | - | 89 | - | 13 | - | 0 | - |
| 11 Jun | WE | 72 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 126 | 42 | 29 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 198 | 83 | 29 | 27 | 0 | 0 |
| 14 Jun | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 64 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 190 | - | 13 | - | 0 | - | 254 | - | 13 | - | 0 | - |
| 15 Jun | WD | 28 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 252 | 81 | 8 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 280 | 88 | 8 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 Jun | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 64 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 190 | - | 13 | - | 0 | - | 254 | - | 13 | - | 0 | - |
| 17 Jun | WD | 100 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 128 | 52 | 18 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 228 | 72 | 18 | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| 18 Jun | WE | 172 | 70 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 640 | 291 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 812 | 300 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 |
| 21 Jun | WD | 40 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 92 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 52 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 78 | - | 1 | - | 0 | - | 130 | - | 1 | - | 0 | - |
| 23 Jun | WD | 64 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 104 | 71 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 168 | 78 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 24 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 52 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 78 | - | 1 | - | 0 | - | 130 | - | 1 | - | 0 | - |
| 25 Jun | WE | 174 | 66 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 66 | 30 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 240 | 72 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 Jun | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 150 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 294 | - | 32 | - | 32 | - | 444 | - | 32 | - | 32 | - |
| 29 Jun | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 150 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 294 | - | 32 | - | 32 | - | 444 | - | 32 | - | 32 | - |
| 30 Jun | WD | 150 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 294 | 90 | 32 | 24 | 32 | 24 | 444 | 90 | 32 | 24 | 32 | 24 |
| Minimum |  | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 36 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 52 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - |
| Average |  | 73 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 167 | - | 13 | - | 5 | - | 240 | - | 13 | - | 5 | - |
| Maximum |  | 174 | - | 4 | - | 4 | - | 640 | - | 32 | - | 32 | - | 812 | - | 32 | - | 32 | - |

[^12]${ }^{\text {a }}$ WD is weekday, and WE is weekend.
b "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach from Warren Ames Bridge to the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site; "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach from the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site to Soldotna Bridge.
c Harvest, catch, and effort estimates for unsampled weekdays were the average harvest, catch, and effort estimates, respectively, of sampled weekdays within the same stratum.

Appendix B4.-Daily estimates of guided boat angler CPUE and HPUE, by geographic stratum, during the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 4 May-30 June 2016.

| Date | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Day } \\ & \text { type }^{\text {a }} \end{aligned}$ | Inter-views $^{\mathrm{b}}$ | Downstream ${ }^{\text {c cheel estimates }}$ |  |  |  | Upstream ${ }^{\text {c }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  | Combined totals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | CPUE |  | HPUE |  | CPUE |  | HPUE |  | CPUE |  | HPUE |  |
|  |  |  | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE |
| 4 Jun | WE | 6 | 0.072 | 0.071 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.104 | 0.061 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.085 | 0.094 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 7 Jun | WD | 2 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.231 | 0.198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.231 | 0.198 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 8 Jun | WD | 8 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.105 | 0.035 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.105 | 0.035 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 9 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.142 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.142 | 0.000 | 0.000 | - |
| 10 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.142 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.142 | 0.000 | 0.000 | - |
| 11 Jun | WE | 4 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.231 | 0.198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.147 | 0.198 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 14 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.068 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.051 | 0.000 | 0.000 | - |
| 15 Jun | WD | 12 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.032 | 0.022 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.028 | 0.022 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 16 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.068 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.051 | 0.000 | 0.000 | - |
| 17 Jun | WD | 5 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.141 | 0.100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.079 | 0.100 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 18 Jun | WE | 40 | 0.021 | 0.023 | 0.021 | 0.023 | 0.006 | 0.006 | 0.006 | 0.006 | 0.009 | 0.023 | 0.009 | 0.023 |
| 21 Jun | WD | 6 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 22 Jun | $W D^{d}$ | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.012 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.007 | 0.000 | 0.000 | - |
| 23 Jun | WD | 4 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.018 | 0.018 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.011 | 0.018 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 24 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.012 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.007 | 0.000 | 0.000 | - |
| 25 Jun | WE | 8 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.026 | 0.026 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.026 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 28 Jun | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.108 | - | 0.108 | - | 0.072 | 0.000 | 0.072 | - |
| 29 Jun | $W D^{d}$ | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.108 | - | 0.108 | - | 0.072 | 0.000 | 0.072 | - |
| 30 Jun | WD | 4 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.108 | 0.076 | 0.108 | 0.076 | 0.072 | 0.076 | 0.072 | 0.076 |
| Minimum |  | 2 | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - |
| Average |  | 9 | 0.005 | - | 0.001 | - | 0.087 | - | 0.017 | - | 0.069 | - | 0.012 | - |
| Maximum |  | 40 | 0.072 | - | 0.021 | - | 0.231 | - | 0.108 | - | 0.231 | - | 0.072 | - |

[^13]${ }^{\text {a }}$ WD is weekday, and WE is weekend.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ On days with less than 5 angler interviews, pooled estimates of CPUE and HPUE from other days in the stratum were used.
c "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach from Warren Ames Bridge to the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site; "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach from the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site to Soldotna Bridge.
d Harvest, catch, and effort estimates for unsampled weekdays were the average harvest, catch, and effort estimates, respectively, of sampled weekdays within the same.

Appendix B5.-Daily estimates of unguided boat angler effort, catch, and harvest, by geographic stratum, during the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 1-31 July 2016.

| Date | Day type $^{\text {a }}$ | Downstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  | Upstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  | Combined totals |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Effort |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  | Effort |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  | Effort |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  |
|  |  | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE |
| 1 Jul | WD | 165 | 78 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 255 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 420 | 127 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 13 |
| 2 Jul | WE | 340 | 155 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 225 | 72 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 565 | 171 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 12 |
| 3 Jul | WE | 685 | 257 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 690 | 40 | 17 | 19 | 17 | 19 | 1,375 | 260 | 17 | 19 | 17 | 19 |
| 4 Jul | M | 302 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 244 | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | 546 | - | 3 | - | 3 | - |
| 5 Jul | WD | 375 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 275 | 153 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 650 | 167 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 Jul | WD ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 373 | - | 15 | - | 15 | - | 285 | - | 5 | - | 2 | - | 658 | - | 20 | - | 17 | - |
| 7 Jul | WD | 370 | 167 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 40 | 295 | 72 | 11 | 9 | 5 | 6 | 665 | 182 | 40 | 41 | 34 | 41 |
| 8 Jul | $\mathrm{WD}^{\text {c }}$ | 373 | - | 15 | - | 15 | - | 285 | - | 5 | - | 2 | - | 658 | - | 20 | - | 17 | - |
| 9 Jul | WE | 1,320 | 124 | 118 | 42 | 88 | 38 | 875 | 234 | 77 | 38 | 63 | 35 | 2,195 | 265 | 195 | 57 | 152 | 52 |
| 10 Jul | WE | 1,895 | 278 | 180 | 58 | 180 | 58 | 1,430 | 192 | 127 | 51 | 72 | 39 | 3,325 | 338 | 306 | 77 | 252 | 70 |
| 11 Jul | M | 416 | - | 46 | - | 42 | - | 354 | - | 40 | - | 21 | - | 770 | - | 86 | - | 63 | - |
| 12 Jul | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 1,473 | - | 179 | - | 107 | - | 998 | - | 49 | - | 29 | - | 2,470 | - | 228 | - | 135 | - |
| 13 Jul | WD | 1,160 | 132 | 227 | 62 | 166 | 49 | 720 | 236 | 77 | 40 | 37 | 30 | 1,880 | 271 | 305 | 74 | 203 | 58 |
| 14 Jul | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 1,473 | - | 179 | - | 107 | - | 998 | - | 49 | - | 29 | - | 2,470 | - | 228 | - | 135 | - |
| 15 Jul | WD | 1,785 | 432 | 131 | 56 | 47 | 26 | 1,275 | 314 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 3,060 | 534 | 151 | 60 | 68 | 33 |
| 16 Jul | WE | 1,690 | 268 | 92 | 39 | 36 | 26 | 1,195 | 255 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 2,885 | 370 | 108 | 42 | 53 | 32 |
| 17 Jul | WE | 3,150 | 567 | 233 | 70 | 160 | 56 | 1,180 | 322 | 63 | 53 | 21 | 23 | 4,330 | 652 | 296 | 88 | 181 | 61 |
| 18 Jul | M | 530 | - | 34 | - | 26 | - | 468 | - | 27 | - | 16 | - | 998 | - | 61 | - | 42 | - |
| 19 Jul | WD | 3,405 | 515 | 236 | 74 | 218 | 72 | 2,115 | 469 | 100 | 43 | 83 | 40 | 5,520 | 697 | 336 | 86 | 300 | 83 |
| 20 Jul | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 2,850 | - | 139 | - | 119 | - | 1,708 | - | 69 | - | 60 | - | 4,558 | - | 208 | - | 179 | - |
| 21 Jul | WD | 2,295 | 426 | 42 | 31 | 21 | 22 | 1,300 | 208 | 37 | 24 | 37 | 24 | 3,595 | 474 | 79 | 39 | 58 | 32 |
| 22 Jul | WD ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 2,850 | - | 139 | - | 119 | - | 1,708 | - | 69 | - | 60 | - | 4,558 | - | 208 | - | 179 | - |
| 23 Jul | WE | 2,515 | 264 | 91 | 44 | 73 | 39 | 1,295 | 323 | 43 | 37 | 21 | 25 | 3,810 | 417 | 135 | 58 | 95 | 46 |
| 24 Jul | WE | 2,780 | 588 | 113 | 48 | 72 | 31 | 1,475 | 265 | 74 | 41 | 74 | 41 | 4,255 | 645 | 187 | 63 | 146 | 51 |
| 25 Jul | M | 406 | - | 10 | - | 7 | - | 322 | - | 21 | - | 18 | - | 728 | - | 31 | - | 25 | - |
| 26 Jul | WD | 1,840 | 338 | 40 | 22 | 30 | 18 | 1,040 | 164 | 57 | 25 | 41 | 21 | 2,880 | 376 | 98 | 33 | 71 | 28 |
| 27 Jul | $\mathrm{WD}^{\mathrm{c}}$ | 2,128 | - | 74 | - | 65 | - | 1,240 | - | 84 | - | 64 | - | 3,368 | - | 158 | - | 129 | - |
| 28 Jul | $W^{\text {c }}$ | 2,128 | - | 74 | - | 65 | - | 1,240 | - | 84 | - | 64 | - | 3,368 | - | 158 | - | 129 | - |
| 29 Jul | WD | 2,415 | 113 | 108 | 32 | 99 | 31 | 1,440 | 46 | 110 | 55 | 88 | 48 | 3,855 | 122 | 218 | 63 | 187 | 57 |
| 30 Jul | WE | 2,130 | 385 | 98 | 40 | 74 | 34 | 1,065 | 258 | 30 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 3,195 | 464 | 128 | 44 | 84 | 35 |
| 31 Jul | WE | 3,650 | 580 | 159 | 50 | 119 | 41 | 1,780 | 109 | 68 | 53 | 68 | 53 | 5,430 | 590 | 226 | 73 | 186 | 67 |

Appendix B5.-Page 2 of 2.

|  | Downstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  | Upstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  |  |  | Combined totals |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Effort |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  | Effort |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  | Effort |  | Catch |  | Harvest |  |
|  | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE |
| Minimum | 165 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 225 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 420 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - |
| Average | 1,589 | - | 91 | - | 68 | - | 960 | - | 46 | - | 34 | - | 2,550 | - | 137 | - | 102 | - |
| Maximum | 3,650 | - | 236 | - | 218 | - | 2,115 | - | 127 | - | 88 | - | 5,520 | - | 336 | - | 300 | - |

Note: "Effort" is angler hours; "Catch" is fish harvested plus fish released; "Harvest" is fish kept; an en dash means not applicable.
a WD is weekday, WE is weekend, M is drift-boat Mondays.
b "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach from Warren Ames Bridge to the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site; "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach from the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site to Soldotna Bridge.
c Harvest, catch, and effort estimates for unsampled weekdays were the average harvest, catch, and effort estimates, respectively, of sampled weekdays within the same stratum.

Appendix B6.-Daily estimates of unguided boat angler CPUE and HPUE, by geographic stratum, during the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 1-31 July 2016.

| Date | Day$\text { type }^{\mathrm{a}}$ | Interviews ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Downstream ${ }^{\text {c creel estimates }}$ |  |  |  | Upstream ${ }^{\text {c }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  | Combined totals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | CPUE |  | HPUE |  | CPUE |  | HPUE |  | CPUE |  | HPUE |  |
|  |  |  | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE |
| 1 Jul | WD | 8 | 0.072 | 0.069 | 0.072 | 0.069 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.028 | 0.069 | 0.028 | 0.069 |
| 2 Jul | WE | 10 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.043 | 0.050 | 0.043 | 0.050 | 0.017 | 0.050 | 0.017 | 0.050 |
| 3 Jul | WE | 14 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.025 | 0.028 | 0.025 | 0.028 | 0.012 | 0.028 | 0.012 | 0.028 |
| 4 Jul | M | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.012 | - | 0.012 | - | 0.005 | - | 0.005 | - |
| 5 Jul | WD | 11 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 6 Jul | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.040 | - | 0.040 | - | 0.019 | - | 0.008 | - | 0.031 | - | 0.026 | - |
| 7 Jul | WD | 10 | 0.081 | 0.103 | 0.081 | 0.103 | 0.036 | 0.028 | 0.015 | 0.021 | 0.061 | 0.106 | 0.052 | 0.105 |
| 8 Jul | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.040 | - | 0.040 | - | 0.019 | - | 0.008 | - | 0.031 | - | 0.026 | - |
| 9 Jul | WE | 36 | 0.089 | 0.031 | 0.067 | 0.028 | 0.088 | 0.036 | 0.073 | 0.035 | 0.089 | 0.048 | 0.069 | 0.045 |
| 10 Jul | WE | 53 | 0.095 | 0.027 | 0.095 | 0.027 | 0.089 | 0.034 | 0.050 | 0.026 | 0.092 | 0.043 | 0.076 | 0.038 |
| 11 Jul | M | - | 0.111 | - | 0.101 | - | 0.113 | - | 0.059 | - | 0.112 | - | 0.082 | - |
| 12 Jul | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.122 | - | 0.072 | - | 0.049 | - | 0.029 | - | 0.092 | - | 0.055 | - |
| 13 Jul | WD | 42 | 0.196 | 0.048 | 0.143 | 0.039 | 0.108 | 0.043 | 0.051 | 0.039 | 0.162 | 0.065 | 0.108 | 0.055 |
| 14 Jul | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.122 | - | 0.072 | - | 0.049 | - | 0.029 | - | 0.092 | - | 0.055 | - |
| 15 Jul | WD | 47 | 0.073 | 0.026 | 0.026 | 0.013 | 0.016 | 0.016 | 0.016 | 0.016 | 0.049 | 0.030 | 0.022 | 0.021 |
| 16 Jul | WE | 36 | 0.054 | 0.021 | 0.022 | 0.015 | 0.013 | 0.014 | 0.013 | 0.014 | 0.037 | 0.025 | 0.018 | 0.021 |
| 17 Jul | WE | 63 | 0.074 | 0.018 | 0.051 | 0.015 | 0.053 | 0.043 | 0.018 | 0.019 | 0.068 | 0.046 | 0.042 | 0.024 |
| 18 Jul | M | - | 0.064 | - | 0.049 | - | 0.058 | - | 0.034 | - | 0.061 | - | 0.042 | - |
| 19 Jul | WD | 80 | 0.069 | 0.019 | 0.064 | 0.019 | 0.047 | 0.018 | 0.039 | 0.017 | 0.061 | 0.026 | 0.054 | 0.025 |
| 20 Jul | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.049 | - | 0.042 | - | 0.040 | - | 0.035 | - | 0.046 | - | 0.039 | - |
| 21 Jul | WD | 47 | 0.018 | 0.013 | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.029 | 0.018 | 0.029 | 0.018 | 0.022 | 0.022 | 0.016 | 0.020 |
| 22 Jul | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.049 | - | 0.042 | - | 0.040 | - | 0.035 | - | 0.046 | - | 0.039 | - |
| 23 Jul | WE | 57 | 0.036 | 0.017 | 0.029 | 0.015 | 0.034 | 0.027 | 0.016 | 0.019 | 0.035 | 0.032 | 0.025 | 0.024 |
| 24 Jul | WE | 80 | 0.041 | 0.015 | 0.026 | 0.010 | 0.050 | 0.026 | 0.050 | 0.026 | 0.044 | 0.030 | 0.034 | 0.028 |
| 25 Jul | M | - | 0.025 | - | 0.017 | - | 0.065 | - | 0.056 | - | 0.043 | - | 0.034 | - |
| 26 Jul | WD | 70 | 0.022 | 0.011 | 0.017 | 0.010 | 0.055 | 0.022 | 0.039 | 0.019 | 0.034 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.021 |
| 27 Jul | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.035 | - | 0.030 | - | 0.067 | - | 0.052 | - | 0.047 | - | 0.038 | - |
| 28 Jul | WD ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | 0.035 | - | 0.030 | - | 0.067 | - | 0.052 | - | 0.047 | - | 0.038 | - |
| 29 Jul | WD | 65 | 0.045 | 0.013 | 0.041 | 0.013 | 0.076 | 0.038 | 0.061 | 0.033 | 0.057 | 0.040 | 0.049 | 0.036 |
| 30 Jul | WE | 61 | 0.046 | 0.017 | 0.035 | 0.015 | 0.028 | 0.016 | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.040 | 0.023 | 0.026 | 0.017 |
| 31 Jul | WE | 81 | 0.043 | 0.012 | 0.032 | 0.010 | 0.038 | 0.030 | 0.038 | 0.030 | 0.042 | 0.032 | 0.034 | 0.031 |

-continued-

Appendix B6.-Page 2 of 2.

|  | Interviews ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Downstream ${ }^{\text {c }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  | Upstream ${ }^{\text {c }}$ creel estimates |  |  |  | Combined totals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | CPUE |  | HPUE |  | CPUE |  | HPUE |  | CPUE |  | HPUE |  |
|  |  | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE | Est. | SE |
| Minimum | 8 | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - | 0.000 | - |
| Average | 46 | 0.056 | - | 0.043 | - | 0.046 | - | 0.032 | - | 0.052 | - | 0.038 | - |
| Maximum | 81 | 0.196 | - | 0.143 | - | 0.113 | - | 0.073 | - | 0.162 | - | 0.108 | - |

Note: "CPUE" is catch per unit effort (hours); "HPUE" is harvest per unit effort (hours); an en dash means not applicable.
a WD is weekday, WE is weekend, and M is drift boat Monday.
b On days with less than 5 angler interviews, pooled estimates of CPUE and HPUE from other days in the stratum were used.
c "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach from Warren Ames Bridge to the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site; "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach from the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site to Soldotna Bridge.
d Harvest, catch, and effort estimates for unsampled weekdays were the average harvest, catch, and effort estimates, respectively, of sampled weekdays within the same.

Appendix B7.-Daily estimates of guided boat angler effort, catch, and harvest, by geographic stratum, during the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 1-30 July 2016.


Note: "Effort" is angler hours; "Catch" is fish harvested plus fish released; "Harvest" is fish kept; an en dash means not applicable.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ WD is weekday, and WE is weekend.
b "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach from Warren Ames Bridge to the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site; "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach from the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site to Soldotna Bridge.
c Harvest, catch, and effort estimates for unsampled weekdays were the average harvest, catch, and effort estimates, respectively, of sampled weekdays within the same stratum.

Appendix B8.-Daily estimates of guided boat angler CPUE and HPUE, by geographic stratum, during the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon sport fishery, 1-30 July 2016.


[^14]${ }^{a}$ WD is weekday, and WE is weekend.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ On days with less than 5 angler interviews, pooled estimates of CPUE and HPUE from other days in the stratum were used.
c "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach from Warren Ames Bridge to the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site; "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach from the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site to Soldotna Bridge.
${ }^{\text {d }}$ Harvest, catch, and effort estimates for unsampled weekdays were the average harvest, catch, and effort estimates, respectively, of sampled weekdays within the same.

## APPENDIX C: BOAT ANGLER COUNTS DURING THE KENAI RIVER CHINOOK SALMON FISHERY, 2016

Appendix C1.-Guided and unguided boat angler counts below RM 13.7 during the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery, 4 May-30 June 2016.

| Date | Day type $^{a}$ | Downstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ angler counts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Unguided anglers ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  | Guided anglers ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ | A | B | C | D | $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ | A | B | C | D |
| 4 Jun | WE | 0.8 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.5 | 2 | 7 | - | - |
| 5 Jun | WE | 2.3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 Jun | WD | 2.0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| 8 Jun | WD | 0.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 |  | - |
| 11 Jun | WE | 0.8 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 6.0 | - | 12 | 0 | - |
| 12 Jun | WE | 4.5 | 3 | 15 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15 Jun | WD | 1.5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2.3 | 0 | 7 | 0 | - |
| 17 Jun | WD | 3.5 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 8.3 | 7 | 15 | 3 | - |
| 18 Jun | WE | 20.0 | 34 | 23 | 20 | 3 | 14.3 | 19 | 22 | 2 | - |
| 19 Jun | WE | 8.5 | 14 | 14 | 6 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21 Jun | WD | 2.5 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 3.3 | 7 | 3 | 0 | - |
| 23 Jun | WD | 5.5 | 4 | 14 | 4 | 0 | 5.3 | 12 | 4 | 0 | - |
| 25 Jun | WE | 4.8 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 11 | 14.5 | - | 20 | 9 | - |
| 26 Jun | WE | 5.3 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 Jun | WD | 4.5 | 0 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 12.5 | - | 12 | 13 | - |
| Min (All A-D) |  | 0 |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| Average (All A-D) |  | 4 |  |  |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |  |
| Max (All A-D) |  | 34 |  |  |  |  | 22 |  |  |  |  |

Note: An en dash indicates that fishing was closed for guided anglers during the time of this count and therefore there are no data to present.
a WD is weekday, and WE is weekend.
b "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach from Warren Ames Bridge to the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site.
c Angler count times: A $=0400-0859$ hours; $\mathrm{B}=0900-1359$ hours; $\mathrm{C}=1400-1959$ hours; $\mathrm{D}=2000-2359$; $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ is the average count of the 4 count times.

Appendix C2.-Guided and unguided boat angler counts above RM 13.7 during the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery, 4 May-30 June 2016.

| Date | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Day } \\ & \text { type }^{\mathrm{a}} \end{aligned}$ | Upstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ angler counts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Unguided anglers ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  | Guided anglers ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ | A | B | C | D | $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ | A | B | C | D |
| 4 Jun | WE | 2.5 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3.0 | 6 | 0 | - | - |
| 5 Jun | WE | 2.3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 Jun | WD | 1.3 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4.3 | 9 | 0 | 4 | - |
| 8 Jun | WD | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10.5 | 13 | 8 | - | - |
| 11 Jun | WE | 5.0 | 3 | 9 | 2 | 6 | 10.5 | - | 14 | 7 | - |
| 12 Jun | WE | 6.0 | 17 | 0 | 2 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15 Jun | WD | 4.5 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 21.0 | 37 | 22 | 4 | - |
| 17 Jun | WD | 4.5 | 4 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 10.7 | 17 | 15 | 0 | - |
| 18 Jun | WE | 21.5 | 47 | 21 | 15 | 3 | 53.3 | 116 | 40 | 4 | - |
| 19 Jun | WE | 5.8 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21 Jun | WD | 8.3 | 24 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4.3 | 10 | 3 | 0 | - |
| 23 Jun | WD | 4.5 | 9 | 7 | 2 | 0 | 8.7 | 8 | 18 | 0 | - |
| 25 Jun | WE | 6.5 | 0 | 4 | 14 | 8 | 5.5 | - | 8 | 3 | - |
| 26 Jun | WE | 1.8 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 Jun | WD | 4.3 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 4 | 24.5 | - | 32 | 17 | - |
| Min (All A-D) |  | 0 |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| Average (All A-D) |  | 5 |  |  |  |  | 15 |  |  |  |  |
| Max (All A-D) |  | 47 |  |  |  |  | 116 |  |  |  |  |

Note: An en dash indicates that fishing was closed for guided anglers during the time of this count and therefore there are no data to present.
a WD is weekday, and WE is weekend.
b "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach from the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar site to the Soldotna Bridge.
c Angler count times: A $=0400-0859$ hours; $\mathrm{B}=0900-1359$ hours; $\mathrm{C}=1400-1959$ hours; $\mathrm{D}=2000-2359$; $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ is the average count of the 4 count times.

Appendix C3.-Guided and unguided combined boat angler counts above and below the RM 13.7 sonar during the early-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery, 4 May-30 June 2016.

| Date | Day type ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Combined strata ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Unguided anglers ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  | Guided anglers ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ | A | B | C | D | $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ | A | B | C | D |
| 4 Jun | WE | 3.3 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7.5 | 8 | 7 | - | - |
| 5 Jun | WE | 4.5 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 Jun | WD | 3.3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4.3 | 9 | 0 | 4 | - |
| 8 Jun | WD | 0.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 10.5 | 13 | 8 | - | - |
| 11 Jun | WE | 5.8 | 3 | 9 | 5 | 6 | 16.5 | - | 26 | 7 | - |
| 12 Jun | WE | 10.5 | 20 | 15 | 2 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15 Jun | WD | 6.0 | 9 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 23.3 | 37 | 29 | 4 | - |
| 17 Jun | WD | 8.0 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 6 | 19.0 | 24 | 30 | 3 | - |
| 18 Jun | WE | 41.5 | 81 | 44 | 35 | 6 | 67.7 | 135 | 62 | 6 | - |
| 19 Jun | WE | 14.3 | 24 | 14 | 16 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21 Jun | WD | 10.8 | 27 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 7.7 | 17 | 6 | 0 | - |
| 23 Jun | WD | 10.0 | 13 | 21 | 6 | 0 | 14.0 | 20 | 22 | 0 | - |
| 25 Jun | WE | 11.3 | 0 | 12 | 14 | 19 | 20.0 | - | 28 | 12 | - |
| 26 Jun | WE | 7.0 | 3 | 8 | 11 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 Jun | WD | 8.8 | 0 | 4 | 22 | 9 | 37.0 | - | 44 | 30 | - |
| Min (All A-D) |  | 0 |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| Average (All A-D) |  | 10 |  |  |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |
| Max (All A-D) |  | 81 |  |  |  |  | 135 |  |  |  |  |

Note: An en dash indicates that fishing was closed for guided anglers during the time of this count and therefore there are no data to present.
a WD is weekday, and WE is weekend.
b Includes the Kenai River reach from Warren Ames Bridge to the Soldotna Bridge.
c Angler count times: A $=0400-0859$ hours; $\mathrm{B}=0900-1359$ hours; $\mathrm{C}=1400-1959$ hours; $\mathrm{D}=2000-2359$; $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ is the average count of the 4 count times.

Appendix C4.-Guided and unguided boat angler counts below RM 13.7 during the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery, 1-31 July 2016.


Note: An en dash indicates that fishing was closed for guided anglers during the time of this count and therefore there are no data to present.
a WD is weekday, and WE is weekend.
b "Downstream" is the Kenai River reach from Warren Ames Bridge to the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar.
c Angler count times: $\mathrm{A}=0400-0859$ hours; $\mathrm{B}=0900-1359$ hours; $\mathrm{C}=1400-1959$ hours; $\mathrm{D}=2000-2359$; $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ is the average count of the 4 count times.

Appendix C5.-Guided and unguided boat angler counts above RM 13.7 during the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery, 1-31 July 2016.

| Date | Day type ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Upstream ${ }^{\text {b }}$ angler counts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Unguided anglers ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  | Guided anglers ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ | A | B | C | D | $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ | A | B | C | D |
| 1 Jul | WD | 12.8 | 31 | 7 | 9 | 4 | 53.7 | 78 | 67 | 16 | - |
| 2 Jul | WE | 11.3 | 1 | 18 | 15 | 11 | 37.5 | - | 40 | 35 | - |
| 3 Jul | WE | 34.5 | 38 | 32 | 37 | 31 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 Jul | WD | 13.8 | 39 | 2 | 8 | 6 | 55.7 | 94 | 53 | 20 | - |
| 7 Jul | WD | 14.8 | 22 | 13 | 19 | 5 | 53.5 | 75 | 32 | - | - |
| 9 Jul | WE | 43.8 | 89 | 33 | 23 | 30 | 48.7 | 88 | 47 | 11 | - |
| 10 Jul | WE | 71.5 | 93 | 72 | 81 | 40 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13 Jul | WD | 36.0 | 83 | 26 | 22 | 13 | 74.3 | 148 | 55 | 20 | - |
| 15 Jul | WD | 63.8 | 53 | 38 | 102 | 62 | 44.5 | - | 74 | 15 | - |
| 16 Jul | WE | 59.8 | 74 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 64.0 | 83 | 45 | - | - |
| 17 Jul | WE | 59.0 | 20 | 93 | 63 | 60 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 19 Jul | WD | 105.8 | 173 | 99 | 42 | 109 | 76.0 | - | 127 | 25 | - |
| 21 Jul | WD | 65.0 | 105 | 62 | 39 | 54 | 81.0 | 141 | 75 | 27 | - |
| 23 Jul | WE | 64.8 | 105 | 34 | 43 | 77 | 68.3 | 119 | 42 | 44 | - |
| 24 Jul | WE | 73.8 | 121 | 79 | 72 | 23 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 26 Jul | WD | 52.0 | 55 | 34 | 43 | 76 | 45.5 |  | 47 | 44 | - |
| 29 Jul | WD | 72.0 | 79 | 78 | 68 | 63 | 53.7 | 69 | 56 | 36 | - |
| 30 Jul | WE | 53.3 | 102 | 48 | 48 | 15 | 57.5 | 66 | 49 | - | - |
| 31 Jul | WE | 89.0 | 111 | 92 | 74 | 79 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Min (All A-D) |  | 1 |  |  |  |  | 11 |  |  |  |  |
| Average (All A-D) |  | 52 |  |  |  |  | 59 |  |  |  |  |
| Max (All A-D) |  | 173 |  |  |  |  | 148 |  |  |  |  |

Note: An en dash indicates that fishing was closed for guided anglers during the time of this count and therefore there are no data to present.
a WD is weekday, and WE is weekend.
b "Upstream" is the Kenai River reach from the RM 13.7 Chinook salmon sonar to Soldotna Bridge.
c Angler count times: A $=0400-0859$ hours; $B=0900-1359$ hours; $C=1400-1959$ hours; $D=2000-2359$; $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ is the average count of the 4 count times.

Appendix C6.-Guided and unguided boat angler counts above and below the RM 13.7 sonar during the late-run Kenai River Chinook salmon fishery, 1-31 July 2016.

| Date | Day type ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Combined strata |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Unguided anglers ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  | Guided anglers ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ | A | B | C | D | $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ | A | B | C | D |
| 1 Jul | WD | 21.0 | 37 | 11 | 27 | 9 | 76.3 | 106 | 97 | 26 | - |
| 2 Jul | WE | 28.3 | 8 | 36 | 52 | 17 | 80.5 | - | 94 | 67 | - |
| 3 Jul | WE | 68.8 | 68 | 59 | 102 | 46 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 Jul | WD | 32.5 | 65 | 19 | 18 | 28 | 91.3 | 137 | 111 | 26 | - |
| 7 Jul | WD | 33.3 | 39 | 26 | 57 | 11 | 82.0 | 103 | 61 | - | - |
| 9 Jul | WE | 109.8 | 178 | 103 | 87 | 71 | 97.7 | 181 | 91 | 21 | - |
| 10 Jul | WE | 166.3 | 237 | 149 | 165 | 114 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13 Jul | WD | 94.0 | 166 | 79 | 66 | 65 | 142.7 | 274 | 130 | 24 | - |
| 15 Jul | WD | 153.0 | 146 | 121 | 238 | 107 | 136.5 | - | 215 | 58 | - |
| 16 Jul | WE | 144.3 | 206 | 180 | 134 | 57 | 181.5 | 207 | 156 | - | - |
| 17 Jul | WE | 216.5 | 74 | 285 | 262 | 245 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 19 Jul | WD | 276.0 | 456 | 264 | 173 | 211 | 197.5 | - | 265 | 130 | - |
| 21 Jul | WD | 179.8 | 283 | 144 | 152 | 140 | 209.3 | 326 | 214 | 88 | - |
| 23 Jul | WE | 190.5 | 280 | 150 | 162 | 170 | 181.3 | 291 | 138 | 115 | - |
| 24 Jul | WE | 212.8 | 374 | 204 | 194 | 79 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 26 Jul | WD | 144.0 | 95 | 152 | 162 | 167 | 129.0 | - | 143 | 115 | - |
| 29 Jul | WD | 192.8 | 202 | 207 | 197 | 165 | 183.0 | 214 | 224 | 111 | - |
| 30 Jul | WE | 159.8 | 248 | 190 | 162 | 39 | 205.5 | 233 | 178 | - | - |
| 31 Jul | WE | 271.5 | 329 | 277 | 303 | 177 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Min (All A-D) |  | 8 |  |  |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |
| Average (All A-D) |  | 142 |  |  |  |  | 142 |  |  |  |  |
| Max (All A-D) |  | 456 |  |  |  |  | 326 |  |  |  |  |

Note: An en dash indicates that fishing was closed for guided anglers during the time of this count and therefore there are no data to present.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ WD is weekday, and WE is weekend.
b Includes the Kenai River reach from Warren Ames Bridge to the Soldotna Bridge.
c Angler count times: $\mathrm{A}=0400-0859$ hours; $\mathrm{B}=0900-1359$ hours; $\mathrm{C}=1400-1959$ hours; $\mathrm{D}=2000-2359$; $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ is the average count of the 4 count times.

# APPENDIX D: INRIVER GILLNETTING DAILY CATCH AND EFFORT AND CPUE DURING THE KENAI RIVER CHINOOK SALMON FISHERY, 2016 

Appendix D1.-Daily number of drifts, drift minutes, and early-run Chinook salmon, sockeye salmon, and Dolly Varden caught in midriver and nearshore 5.0- and 7.5-inch mesh gillnets at RM 8.6, 16 May-30 June 2016.

| Date | No. of drifts |  |  | Drift minutes |  |  | Inriver drift gillnetting catch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Chinook salmon | Sockeye salmon |  |  | Dolly Varden |  |  | All species |  |  |
|  | Mid- <br> river | Near shore | All |  |  |  | Mid- <br> river | Near shore | All | Mid- <br> river | Near shore | All | Mid- <br> river | Near shore | All | Mid- <br> river | Near shore | All | Mid- <br> river | Near shore | All |
| 16 May | 12 | 6 | 18 | 126 | 51 | 177 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 May | 13 | 2 | 15 | 143 | 9 | 152 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 18 May | 17 | 4 | 21 | 158 | 26 | 184 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 19 May | 15 | 4 | 19 | 144 | 35 | 179 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 May | 14 | 5 | 19 | 128 | 37 | 165 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 21 May | 10 | 6 | 16 | 102 | 46 | 148 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 22 May | 16 | 4 | 20 | 160 | 26 | 186 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 23 May | 13 | 10 | 23 | 132 | 63 | 194 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 24 May | 13 | 8 | 21 | 112 | 50 | 162 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 25 May | 12 | 10 | 22 | 105 | 59 | 164 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| 26 May | 13 | 8 | 21 | 125 | 59 | 184 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 11 |
| 27 May | 8 | 8 | 16 | 74 | 61 | 135 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 28 May | 8 | 8 | 16 | 103 | 63 | 166 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 9 |
| 29 May | 11 | 10 | 21 | 120 | 78 | 198 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 30 May | 11 | 10 | 21 | 117 | 83 | 200 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 11 | 5 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 5 | 18 |
| 31 May | 10 | 10 | 20 | 102 | 76 | 178 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 6 | 14 |
| $1 \text { Jun }$ | 12 | 5 | 17 | 122 | 46 | 169 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 12 |
| 2 Jun | 8 | 9 | 17 | 90 | 47 | 137 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 9 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 11 | 17 |
| 3 Jun | 10 | 4 | 14 | 100 | 31 | 131 | 10 | 2 | 12 | 15 | 7 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 9 | 34 |
| 4 Jun | 12 | 6 | 18 | 94 | 22 | 116 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 54 | 7 | 61 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57 | 9 | 66 |
| 5 Jun | 12 | 10 | 22 | 104 | 60 | 164 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 20 | 27 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 27 | 50 |
| 6 Jun | 10 | 10 | 20 | 87 | 59 | 146 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 35 | 33 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 37 | 73 |
| 7 Jun | 8 | 7 | 15 | 77 | 48 | 125 | 10 | 4 | 14 | 17 | 11 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 15 | 42 |
| 8 Jun | 7 | 8 | 15 | 84 | 66 | 150 | 5 | 2 | 7 | 18 | 8 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 10 | 33 |
| 9 Jun | 10 | 10 | 20 | 102 | 62 | 164 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 16 | 8 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 8 | 25 |
| 10 Jun | 8 | 9 | 17 | 112 | 84 | 196 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 12 | 22 |
| 11 Jun | 11 | 10 | 21 | 118 | 69 | 186 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 5 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 6 | 15 |

-continued-

Appendix D1.-Page 2 of 2.

| Date | No. of drifts |  |  | Drift minutes |  |  | Inriver drift gillnetting catch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Chinook salmon | Sockeye salmon |  |  | Dolly Varden |  |  | All species |  |  |
|  | Midriver | Near shore | All |  |  |  | Midriver | $\begin{gathered} \text { Near } \\ \text { shore } \end{gathered}$ | All | Midriver | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { Near } \\ \text { shore } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | All | Midriver | $\begin{array}{r} \begin{array}{r} \text { Near } \\ \text { shore } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | All | Midriver | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Near } \\ \text { shore } \end{array}$ | All | Midriver | Near shore | All |
| 12 Jun | 10 | 10 | 20 | 109 | 62 | 172 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 12 | 16 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 16 | 30 |
| 13 Jun | 10 | 10 | 20 | 114 | 71 | 185 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 11 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 14 Jun | 8 | 9 | 17 | 112 | 78 | 190 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 9 | 9 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 11 | 23 |
| 15 Jun | 10 | 8 | 18 | 114 | 56 | 170 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 16 Jun | 8 | 10 | 18 | 79 | 82 | 161 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 11 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 13 | 16 |
| 17 Jun | 10 | 10 | 20 | 100 | 62 | 162 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 11 | 16 |
| 18 Jun | 8 | 10 | 18 | 79 | 79 | 158 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 13 | 11 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 15 | 33 |
| 19 Jun | 10 | 9 | 19 | 115 | 55 | 170 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 21 | 9 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 10 | 34 |
| 20 Jun | 10 | 11 | 21 | 102 | 65 | 167 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 24 | 13 | 37 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 28 | 14 | 42 |
| 21 Jun | 9 | 8 | 17 | 92 | 45 | 137 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 22 | 18 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 20 | 45 |
| 22 Jun | 8 | 8 | 16 | 71 | 59 | 130 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 17 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 22 | 36 |
| 23 Jun | 8 | 8 | 16 | 98 | 62 | 160 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 15 | 8 | 23 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 11 | 27 |
| 24 Jun | 7 | 8 | 15 | 77 | 62 | 139 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 14 | 11 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 12 | 31 |
| 25 Jun | 8 | 6 | 14 | 98 | 58 | 156 | 6 | 2 | 8 | 8 | 2 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 4 | 18 |
| 26 Jun | 9 | 10 | 19 | 114 | 59 | 173 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 7 | 12 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 12 | 23 |
| 27 Jun | 11 | 10 | 21 | 103 | 65 | 168 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 13 | 8 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 9 | 26 |
| 28 Jun | 9 | 10 | 19 | 94 | 78 | 171 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 2 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 2 | 12 |
| 29 Jun | 9 | 8 | 17 | 99 | 62 | 161 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 14 | 13 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 17 | 35 |
| 30 Jun | 8 | 9 | 17 | 88 | 55 | 143 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 13 | 5 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 5 | 22 |
| Total | 474 | 373 | 847 | 4,898 | 2,630 | 7,528 | 114 | 63 | 177 | 461 | 344 | 805 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 576 | 408 | 984 |
| Minimum | 7 | 2 | 14 | 71 | 9 | 116 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Average | 10 | 8 | 18 | 106 | 57 | 164 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 10 | 7 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 9 | 21 |
| Maximum | 17 | 11 | 23 | 160 | 84 | 200 | 10 | 5 | 14 | 54 | 33 | 68 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 57 | 37 | 73 |

Appendix D2.-CPUE of early-run Chinook salmon and sockeye salmon caught in midriver and nearshore 5.0- and 7.5-inch mesh gillnets at RM 8.6, 16 May-30 June 2016.

| Date | CPUE ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Chinook salmon |  |  |  |  | Sockeye salmon |  |  |  |  |
|  | Midriver | SE | Nearshore | SE | All | Midriver | SE | Nearshore | SE | All |
| 16 May | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 17 May | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 18 May | 0.006 | 0.006 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 19 May | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 20 May | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.006 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.027 | 0.026 | 0.006 |
| 21 May | 0.010 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 22 May | 0.006 | 0.006 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.005 | 0.006 | 0.006 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.005 |
| 23 May | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.005 |
| 24 May | 0.027 | 0.014 | 0.040 | 0.025 | 0.031 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 25 May | 0.019 | 0.013 | 0.017 | 0.017 | 0.018 | 0.038 | 0.021 | 0.051 | 0.038 | 0.043 |
| 26 May | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.017 | 0.018 | 0.005 | 0.048 | 0.019 | 0.068 | 0.039 | 0.054 |
| 27 May | 0.014 | 0.014 | 0.049 | 0.028 | 0.030 | 0.054 | 0.029 | 0.066 | 0.058 | 0.059 |
| 28 May | 0.010 | 0.010 | 0.016 | 0.016 | 0.012 | 0.049 | 0.023 | 0.032 | 0.033 | 0.042 |
| 29 May | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.025 | 0.017 | 0.015 | 0.017 | 0.011 | 0.038 | 0.019 | 0.025 |
| 30 May | 0.017 | 0.017 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.094 | 0.030 | 0.060 | 0.029 | 0.080 |
| 31 May | 0.039 | 0.015 | 0.013 | 0.014 | 0.028 | 0.039 | 0.022 | 0.066 | 0.027 | 0.051 |
| 1 Jun | 0.025 | 0.013 | 0.022 | 0.019 | 0.024 | 0.049 | 0.023 | 0.043 | 0.045 | 0.047 |
| 2 Jun | 0.033 | 0.016 | 0.043 | 0.044 | 0.036 | 0.033 | 0.016 | 0.192 | 0.080 | 0.088 |
| 3 Jun | 0.100 | 0.052 | 0.064 | 0.044 | 0.091 | 0.150 | 0.081 | 0.225 | 0.105 | 0.168 |
| 4 Jun | 0.032 | 0.017 | 0.092 | 0.102 | 0.043 | 0.576 | 0.087 | 0.321 | 0.163 | 0.528 |
| 5 Jun | 0.029 | 0.016 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.018 | 0.192 | 0.067 | 0.452 | 0.121 | 0.287 |
| 6 Jun | 0.011 | 0.012 | 0.068 | 0.035 | 0.034 | 0.400 | 0.138 | 0.559 | 0.158 | 0.464 |
| 7 Jun | 0.130 | 0.046 | 0.083 | 0.037 | 0.112 | 0.221 | 0.125 | 0.229 | 0.087 | 0.225 |
| 8 Jun | 0.060 | 0.038 | 0.030 | 0.021 | 0.047 | 0.214 | 0.052 | 0.122 | 0.043 | 0.174 |
| 9 Jun | 0.010 | 0.011 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.006 | 0.156 | 0.056 | 0.130 | 0.048 | 0.146 |
| 10 Jun | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.036 | 0.025 | 0.020 | 0.080 | 0.034 | 0.108 | 0.043 | 0.092 |
| 11 Jun | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.015 | 0.014 | 0.005 | 0.077 | 0.039 | 0.073 | 0.044 | 0.075 |
| 12 Jun | 0.018 | 0.018 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.012 | 0.110 | 0.041 | 0.256 | 0.098 | 0.163 |
| 13 Jun | 0.009 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.005 | 0.053 | 0.018 | 0.155 | 0.062 | 0.092 |
| 14 Jun | 0.027 | 0.021 | 0.026 | 0.017 | 0.026 | 0.080 | 0.034 | 0.116 | 0.043 | 0.095 |
| 15 Jun | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.054 | 0.039 | 0.023 | 0.044 | 0.016 | 0.089 | 0.053 | 0.059 |
| 16 Jun | 0.013 | 0.012 | 0.024 | 0.017 | 0.019 | 0.025 | 0.019 | 0.134 | 0.077 | 0.081 |
| 17 Jun | 0.010 | 0.010 | 0.016 | 0.017 | 0.012 | 0.040 | 0.023 | 0.161 | 0.079 | 0.087 |
| 18 Jun | 0.063 | 0.029 | 0.051 | 0.036 | 0.057 | 0.164 | 0.048 | 0.140 | 0.047 | 0.152 |
| 19 Jun | 0.026 | 0.019 | 0.018 | 0.018 | 0.023 | 0.182 | 0.043 | 0.163 | 0.061 | 0.176 |
| 20 Jun | 0.029 | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.024 | 0.235 | 0.040 | 0.201 | 0.080 | 0.222 |
| 21 Jun | 0.033 | 0.016 | 0.045 | 0.047 | 0.037 | 0.239 | 0.075 | 0.401 | 0.073 | 0.292 |
| 22 Jun | 0.042 | 0.033 | 0.084 | 0.039 | 0.061 | 0.155 | 0.044 | 0.286 | 0.099 | 0.215 |
| 23 Jun | 0.010 | 0.010 | 0.032 | 0.022 | 0.019 | 0.154 | 0.061 | 0.128 | 0.039 | 0.144 |
| 24 Jun | 0.065 | 0.027 | 0.016 | 0.017 | 0.043 | 0.182 | 0.092 | 0.177 | 0.082 | 0.179 |
| 25 Jun | 0.061 | 0.029 | 0.034 | 0.025 | 0.051 | 0.082 | 0.039 | 0.034 | 0.036 | 0.064 |
| 26 Jun | 0.035 | 0.014 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.023 | 0.061 | 0.029 | 0.203 | 0.060 | 0.110 |

[^15]Appendix D2.-Page 2 of 2.

| Date | CPUE ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Chinook salmon |  |  |  |  | Sockeye salmon |  |  |  |  |
|  | Midriver | SE | Nearshore | SE | All | Midriver | SE | Nearshore | SE | All |
| 27 Jun | 0.039 | 0.022 | 0.016 | 0.016 | 0.030 | 0.126 | 0.043 | 0.124 | 0.050 | 0.125 |
| 28 Jun | 0.021 | 0.015 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.012 | 0.085 | 0.035 | 0.026 | 0.025 | 0.058 |
| 29 Jun | 0.040 | 0.022 | 0.065 | 0.024 | 0.050 | 0.142 | 0.052 | 0.210 | 0.150 | 0.168 |
| 30 Jun | 0.046 | 0.024 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.028 | 0.148 | 0.060 | 0.091 | 0.041 | 0.126 |
| Minimum | 0.000 |  | 0.000 |  | 0.000 | 0.000 |  | 0.000 |  | 0.000 |
| Average | 0.026 |  | 0.024 |  | 0.025 | 0.105 |  | 0.130 |  | 0.115 |
| Maximum | 0.130 |  | 0.092 |  | 0.112 | 0.576 |  | 0.559 |  | 0.528 |

a CPUE is catch per minute.

Appendix D3.-Daily number of drifts and drift minutes for late-run midriver and nearshore 5.0- and 7.5-inch mesh gillnets at RM 8.6, 1 July-20 August 2016.

| Date | No. of drifts |  |  | Drift minutes |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Midriver | Near shore | All | Midriver | Near shore | All |
| 1 Jul | 8 | 8 | 16 | 87 | 64 | 152 |
| 2 Jul | 6 | 8 | 14 | 60 | 57 | 118 |
| 3 Jul | 9 | 8 | 17 | 87 | 50 | 137 |
| 4 Jul | 8 | 9 | 17 | 78 | 55 | 132 |
| 5 Jul | 8 | 7 | 15 | 79 | 53 | 132 |
| 6 Jul | 7 | 8 | 15 | 68 | 71 | 139 |
| 7 Jul | 10 | 8 | 18 | 118 | 67 | 186 |
| 8 Jul | 6 | 8 | 14 | 58 | 77 | 135 |
| 9 Jul | 6 | 6 | 12 | 92 | 57 | 149 |
| 10 Jul | 7 | 8 | 15 | 70 | 68 | 138 |
| 11 Jul | 8 | 7 | 15 | 93 | 56 | 149 |
| 12 Jul | 5 | 6 | 11 | 71 | 44 | 115 |
| 13 Jul | 6 | 6 | 12 | 75 | 54 | 129 |
| 14 Jul | 6 | 7 | 13 | 84 | 73 | 156 |
| 15 Jul | 7 | 6 | 13 | 75 | 44 | 119 |
| 16 Jul | 6 | 7 | 13 | 61 | 48 | 108 |
| 17 Jul | 7 | 6 | 13 | 70 | 37 | 107 |
| 18 Jul | 8 | 8 | 16 | 82 | 56 | 138 |
| 19 Jul | 6 | 6 | 12 | 67 | 62 | 129 |
| 20 Jul | 6 | 7 | 13 | 76 | 64 | 140 |
| 21 Jul | 8 | 6 | 14 | 79 | 40 | 118 |
| 22 Jul | 6 | 7 | 13 | 66 | 56 | 122 |
| 23 Jul | 7 | 6 | 13 | 83 | 43 | 125 |
| 24 Jul | 8 | 8 | 16 | 84 | 56 | 140 |
| 25 Jul | 8 | 6 | 14 | 93 | 47 | 140 |
| 26 Jul | 6 | 7 | 13 | 67 | 58 | 125 |
| 27 Jul | 8 | 8 | 16 | 81 | 66 | 148 |
| 28 Jul | 8 | 10 | 18 | 87 | 45 | 132 |
| 29 Jul | 8 | 6 | 14 | 71 | 53 | 123 |
| 30 Jul | 6 | 8 | 14 | 56 | 54 | 110 |
| 31 Jul | 8 | 8 | 16 | 79 | 48 | 127 |
| 1 Aug | 8 | 8 | 16 | 79 | 52 | 130 |
| 2 Aug | 8 | 8 | 16 | 82 | 58 | 140 |
| 3 Aug | 7 | 8 | 15 | 72 | 60 | 132 |
| 4 Aug | 8 | 8 | 16 | 87 | 61 | 148 |
| 5 Aug | 8 | 8 | 16 | 84 | 66 | 150 |
| 6 Aug | 10 | 10 | 20 | 116 | 72 | 187 |
| 7 Aug | 8 | 8 | 16 | 80 | 74 | 154 |
| 8 Aug | 10 | 10 | 20 | 102 | 88 | 190 |
| 9 Aug | 8 | 8 | 16 | 87 | 63 | 150 |
| 10 Aug | 12 | 6 | 18 | 121 | 54 | 175 |
| 11 Aug | 7 | 8 | 15 | 81 | 59 | 140 |
| 12 Aug | 10 | 5 | 15 | 102 | 42 | 144 |

Appendix D3.-Page 2 of 2.

|  | No. of drifts |  |  | Drift minutes |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Date | Midriver | Near shore | All |  | Midriver | Near shore | All |
| 13 Aug | 9 | 10 | 19 |  | 88 | 60 | 148 |
| 14 Aug | 8 | 8 | 16 |  | 71 | 56 | 127 |
| 15 Aug | 12 | 10 | 22 |  | 118 | 65 | 184 |
| 16 Aug | 11 | 12 | 23 |  | 108 | 80 | 188 |
| 17 Aug | 10 | 8 | 18 |  | 92 | 62 | 154 |
| 18 Aug | 12 | 13 | 25 |  | 118 | 93 | 212 |
| 19 Aug | 10 | 10 | 20 | 110 | 70 | 181 |  |
| 20 Aug | 12 | 14 | 26 |  | 115 | 77 | 191 |
| Total | 409 | 404 | 813 |  | 4,307 | 3,035 | 7,342 |
| Minimum | 5 | 5 | 11 |  | 56 | 37 | 107 |
| Average | 8 | 8 | 16 |  | 84 | 60 | 144 |
| Maximum | 12 | 14 | 26 |  | 121 | 93 | 212 |

Appendix D4.-Number of late-run Chinook salmon, sockeye salmon, coho salmon, pink salmon, and Dolly Varden, and rainbow trout caught in midriver and nearshore 5.0- and 7.5-inch mesh gillnets at RM 8.6, 1 July-20 August 2016.

| Date | Chinook salmon |  |  | Sockeye salmon |  |  | Coho salmon |  |  | Pink salmon |  |  | Dolly Varden |  |  | Rainbow trout |  |  | All species |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mid | Near | All | Mid | Near | All | Mid | Near | All | Mid | Near | All | Mid | Near | All | Mid | Near | All | Mid | Near | All |
| 1 Jul | 6 | 2 | 8 | 9 | 17 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 19 | 34 |
| 2 Jul | 2 | 4 | 6 | 34 | 22 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 26 | 62 |
| 3 Jul | 5 | 1 | 6 | 40 | 33 | 73 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 35 | 80 |
| 4 Jul | 9 | 1 | 10 | 23 | 25 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 26 | 58 |
| 5 Jul | 4 | 6 | 10 | 61 | 44 | 105 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 50 | 115 |
| 6 Jul | 1 | 5 | 6 | 58 | 69 | 127 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 74 | 134 |
| 7 Jul | 4 | 0 | 4 | 28 | 1 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 1 | 33 |
| 8 Jul | 4 | 4 | 8 | 13 | 38 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 42 | 59 |
| 9 Jul | 6 | 3 | 9 | 15 | 24 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 27 | 48 |
| 10 Jul | 4 | 4 | 8 | 24 | 45 | 69 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 49 | 77 |
| 11 Jul | 5 | 3 | 8 | 25 | 16 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 19 | 49 |
| 12 Jul | 11 | 4 | 15 | 13 | 24 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 24 | 29 | 53 |
| 13 Jul | 6 | 2 | 8 | 12 | 55 | 67 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 58 | 77 |
| 14 Jul | 7 | 0 | 7 | 18 | 68 | 86 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 68 | 93 |
| 15 Jul | 11 | 1 | 12 | 23 | 19 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34 | 21 | 55 |
| 16 Jul | 10 | 0 | 10 | 56 | 72 | 128 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 67 | 74 | 141 |
| 17 Jul | 5 | 3 | 8 | 49 | 39 | 88 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 42 | 102 |
| 18 Jul | 4 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 14 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 20 | 33 |
| 19 Jul | 7 | 2 | 9 | 38 | 73 | 111 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 49 | 77 | 126 |
| 20 Jul | 9 | 0 | 9 | 51 | 50 | 101 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 50 | 114 |
| 21 Jul | 4 | 6 | 10 | 64 | 50 | 114 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 73 | 61 | 134 |
| 22 Jul | 6 | 1 | 7 | 57 | 57 | 114 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 3 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 73 | 61 | 134 |
| 23 Jul | 5 | 1 | 6 | 64 | 25 | 89 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 5 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 81 | 31 | 112 |
| 24 Jul | 3 | 2 | 5 | 43 | 30 | 73 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 9 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 61 | 41 | 102 |
| 25 Jul | 5 | 0 | 5 | 20 | 28 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 5 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 33 | 76 |
| 26 Jul | 5 | 3 | 8 | 32 | 26 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 33 | 77 |
| 27 Jul | 2 | 2 | 4 | 30 | 60 | 90 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 14 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 76 | 118 |
| 28 Jul | 7 | 2 | 9 | 36 | 27 | 63 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 10 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57 | 39 | 96 |
| 29 Jul | 8 | 4 | 12 | 8 | 14 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 13 | 35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 31 | 69 |

[^16]Appendix D4.-Page 2 of 2.

| Date | Chinook salmon |  |  | Sockeye salmon |  |  | Coho salmon |  |  | Pink salmon |  |  | Dolly Varden |  |  | Rainbow trout |  |  | All species |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mid | Near | All | Mid | Near | All | Mid | Near | All | Mid | Near | All | Mid | Near | All | Mid | Near | All | Mid | Near | All |
| 30 Jul | 5 | 2 | 7 | 9 | 33 | 42 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 11 | 32 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 70 | 98 |
| 31 Jul | 5 | 1 | 6 | 35 | 37 | 72 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 34 | 17 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 76 | 56 | 132 |
| 1 Aug | 5 | 1 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 11 | 32 |
| 2 Aug | 4 | 2 | 6 | 14 | 29 | 43 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 17 | 27 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 59 | 94 |
| 3 Aug | 7 | 2 | 9 | 26 | 36 | 62 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 18 | 30 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 53 | 69 | 122 |
| 4 Aug | 1 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 28 | 47 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 45 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 74 | 120 |
| 5 Aug | 2 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 20 | 28 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 10 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 30 | 45 |
| 6 Aug | 1 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 7 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 13 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 21 | 53 |
| 7 Aug | 5 | 0 | 5 | 13 | 28 | 41 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 30 | 42 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48 | 73 | 121 |
| 8 Aug | 0 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 7 | 16 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 36 | 8 | 44 | , | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 47 | 17 | 64 |
| 9 Aug | 5 | 0 | 5 | 15 | 41 | 56 | 9 | 11 | 20 | 27 | 25 | 52 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 56 | 77 | 133 |
| 10 Aug | 3 | 0 | 3 | 29 | 28 | 57 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 36 | 32 | 68 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 71 | 64 | 135 |
| 11 Aug | 2 | 1 | 3 | 14 | 23 | 37 | 6 | 11 | 17 | 8 | 33 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 68 | 98 |
| 12 Aug | 0 | 1 | 1 | 14 | 32 | 46 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 15 | 11 | 26 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34 | 53 | 87 |
| 13 Aug | 2 | 1 | 3 |  | 33 | 39 | 8 | 12 | 20 | 18 | 18 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34 | 64 | 98 |
| 14 Aug | 3 | 1 | 4 | 7 | 21 | 28 | 14 | 10 | 24 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 29 | 38 | 67 |
| 15 Aug | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 19 | 34 |
| 16 Aug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 11 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 30 | 11 | 12 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 39 | 67 |
| 17 Aug | 1 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 7 | 13 | 3 | 7 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 19 | 34 |
| 18 Aug | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 10 | 22 |
| 19 Aug | 1 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 11 | 9 | 20 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 20 | 45 |
| 20 Aug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 16 | 34 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 24 | 50 |
| Total | 219 | 85 | 304 | 1,230 | 1,531 | 2,761 | 95 | 113 | 208 | 478 | 452 | 930 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2,024 | 2,188 | 4,212 |
| Min. | $0$ | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 1 | 22 |
| Avg. | 4 | 2 | 6 | 24 | 30 | 54 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 43 | 83 |
| Max. | 11 | 6 | 15 | 64 | 73 | 128 | 14 | 16 | 30 | 36 | 45 | 72 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 81 | 77 | 141 |

Note $: \mathrm{Mid}=$ midriver gillnets; $\mathrm{Near}=$ nearshore gillnets.

Appendix D5.-CPUE of late-run Chinook salmon and sockeye salmon caught in midriver and nearshore 5.0- and 7.5-inch mesh gillnets at RM 8.6, 1 July-20 August 2016.

| Date | CPUE ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Chinook salmon |  |  |  |  | Sockeye salmon |  |  |  |  |
|  | Midriver | SE | Near shore | SE | All | Midriver | SE | Near shore | SE | All |
| 1 Jul | 0.069 | 0.039 | 0.031 | 0.021 | 0.053 | 0.103 | 0.048 | 0.264 | 0.059 | 0.171 |
| 2 Jul | 0.033 | 0.021 | 0.070 | 0.047 | 0.051 | 0.563 | 0.193 | 0.384 | 0.156 | 0.476 |
| 3 Jul | 0.058 | 0.026 | 0.020 | 0.020 | 0.044 | 0.460 | 0.123 | 0.659 | 0.191 | 0.533 |
| 4 Jul | 0.116 | 0.037 | 0.018 | 0.019 | 0.076 | 0.297 | 0.116 | 0.458 | 0.042 | 0.363 |
| 5 Jul | 0.051 | 0.029 | 0.113 | 0.064 | 0.076 | 0.776 | 0.250 | 0.826 | 0.346 | 0.796 |
| 6 Jul | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.070 | 0.029 | 0.043 | 0.857 | 0.349 | 0.969 | 0.316 | 0.914 |
| 7 Jul | 0.034 | 0.019 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.022 | 0.237 | 0.069 | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.156 |
| 8 Jul | 0.069 | 0.034 | 0.052 | 0.026 | 0.059 | 0.225 | 0.101 | 0.492 | 0.148 | 0.378 |
| 9 Jul | 0.065 | 0.014 | 0.052 | 0.034 | 0.060 | 0.164 | 0.040 | 0.419 | 0.197 | 0.262 |
| 10 Jul | 0.057 | 0.031 | 0.059 | 0.037 | 0.058 | 0.341 | 0.100 | 0.662 | 0.230 | 0.499 |
| 11 Jul | 0.054 | 0.027 | 0.053 | 0.055 | 0.054 | 0.268 | 0.073 | 0.285 | 0.114 | 0.274 |
| 12 Jul | 0.156 | 0.038 | 0.090 | 0.055 | 0.130 | 0.184 | 0.064 | 0.540 | 0.211 | 0.322 |
| 13 Jul | 0.080 | 0.024 | 0.037 | 0.026 | 0.062 | 0.160 | 0.021 | 1.020 | 0.438 | 0.520 |
| 14 Jul | 0.084 | 0.042 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.045 | 0.215 | 0.033 | 0.938 | 0.274 | 0.551 |
| 15 Jul | 0.147 | 0.027 | 0.023 | 0.023 | 0.101 | 0.306 | 0.173 | 0.434 | 0.150 | 0.353 |
| 16 Jul | 0.165 | 0.056 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.092 | 0.921 | 0.216 | 1.513 | 0.494 | 1.181 |
| 17 Jul | 0.072 | 0.029 | 0.081 | 0.031 | 0.075 | 0.703 | 0.170 | 1.050 | 0.275 | 0.824 |
| 18 Jul | 0.049 | 0.032 | 0.072 | 0.047 | 0.058 | 0.085 | 0.050 | 0.251 | 0.057 | 0.152 |
| 19 Jul | 0.104 | 0.027 | 0.032 | 0.021 | 0.070 | 0.563 | 0.139 | 1.181 | 0.360 | 0.858 |
| 20 Jul | 0.118 | 0.044 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.064 | 0.671 | 0.150 | 0.785 | 0.132 | 0.723 |
| 21 Jul | 0.051 | 0.027 | 0.151 | 0.096 | 0.085 | 0.815 | 0.224 | 1.260 | 0.429 | 0.964 |
| 22 Jul | 0.091 | 0.042 | 0.018 | 0.013 | 0.057 | 0.866 | 0.260 | 1.018 | 0.296 | 0.936 |
| 23 Jul | 0.061 | 0.029 | 0.023 | 0.024 | 0.048 | 0.776 | 0.303 | 0.585 | 0.300 | 0.711 |
| 24 Jul | 0.036 | 0.035 | 0.036 | 0.035 | 0.036 | 0.513 | 0.126 | 0.538 | 0.193 | 0.523 |
| 25 Jul | 0.054 | 0.014 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.036 | 0.215 | 0.089 | 0.597 | 0.139 | 0.343 |
| 26 Jul | 0.074 | 0.038 | 0.052 | 0.040 | 0.064 | 0.474 | 0.093 | 0.449 | 0.218 | 0.463 |
| 27 Jul | 0.025 | 0.016 | 0.030 | 0.019 | 0.027 | 0.370 | 0.060 | 0.904 | 0.279 | 0.610 |
| 28 Jul | 0.080 | 0.037 | 0.045 | 0.046 | 0.068 | 0.413 | 0.136 | 0.604 | 0.180 | 0.478 |
| 29 Jul | 0.113 | 0.050 | 0.076 | 0.038 | 0.097 | 0.113 | 0.050 | 0.266 | 0.177 | 0.178 |
| 30 Jul | 0.089 | 0.029 | 0.037 | 0.028 | 0.064 | 0.161 | 0.045 | 0.614 | 0.140 | 0.383 |
| 31 Jul | 0.063 | 0.018 | 0.021 | 0.021 | 0.047 | 0.442 | 0.124 | 0.773 | 0.180 | 0.567 |
| 1 Aug | 0.064 | 0.026 | 0.019 | 0.019 | 0.046 | 0.115 | 0.043 | 0.193 | 0.119 | 0.146 |
| 2 Aug | 0.049 | 0.026 | 0.034 | 0.021 | 0.043 | 0.170 | 0.082 | 0.500 | 0.154 | 0.307 |
| 3 Aug | 0.098 | 0.036 | 0.033 | 0.021 | 0.068 | 0.362 | 0.127 | 0.600 | 0.289 | 0.470 |
| 4 Aug | 0.012 | 0.012 | 0.016 | 0.017 | 0.013 | 0.219 | 0.061 | 0.456 | 0.142 | 0.317 |
| 5 Aug | 0.024 | 0.015 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.013 | 0.095 | 0.042 | 0.305 | 0.242 | 0.187 |
| 6 Aug | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.014 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 0.086 | 0.053 | 0.098 | 0.048 | 0.091 |
| 7 Aug | 0.063 | 0.038 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.032 | 0.163 | 0.058 | 0.376 | 0.147 | 0.266 |
| 8 Aug | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.011 | 0.011 | 0.005 | 0.088 | 0.031 | 0.079 | 0.025 | 0.084 |
| 9 Aug | 0.058 | 0.024 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.033 | 0.173 | 0.067 | 0.647 | 0.205 | 0.373 |
| 10 Aug | 0.025 | 0.013 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.017 | 0.240 | 0.063 | 0.515 | 0.160 | 0.325 |

-continued-

Appendix D5.-Page 2 of 2.

| Date | CPUE ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Chinook salmon |  |  |  |  | Sockeye salmon |  |  |  |  |
|  | Midriver | SE | Near shore | SE | All | Midriver | SE | Near shore | SE | All |
| 11 Aug | 0.025 | 0.016 | 0.017 | 0.018 | 0.021 | 0.173 | 0.069 | 0.389 | 0.064 | 0.265 |
| 12 Aug | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.024 | 0.023 | 0.007 | 0.137 | 0.050 | 0.764 | 0.076 | 0.320 |
| 13 Aug | 0.023 | 0.015 | 0.017 | 0.018 | 0.020 | 0.068 | 0.034 | 0.547 | 0.152 | 0.263 |
| 14 Aug | 0.042 | 0.032 | 0.018 | 0.017 | 0.032 | 0.099 | 0.042 | 0.375 | 0.064 | 0.221 |
| 15 Aug | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.005 | 0.034 | 0.018 | 0.107 | 0.032 | 0.060 |
| 16 Aug | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.028 | 0.020 | 0.138 | 0.027 | 0.075 |
| 17 Aug | 0.011 | 0.011 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.006 | 0.065 | 0.036 | 0.113 | 0.037 | 0.084 |
| 18 Aug | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.005 | 0.034 | 0.026 | 0.054 | 0.023 | 0.043 |
| 19 Aug | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.006 | 0.063 | 0.031 | 0.100 | 0.062 | 0.078 |
| 20 Aug | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.157 | 0.080 | 0.209 | 0.123 | 0.178 |
| Minimum | 0.000 |  | 0.000 |  | 0.005 | 0.028 |  | 0.015 |  | 0.060 |
| Average | 0.056 |  | 0.031 |  | 0.050 | 0.310 |  | 0.536 |  | 0.438 |
| Maximum | 0.165 |  | 0.151 |  | 0.130 | 0.921 |  | 1.513 |  | 1.181 |

a CPUE is catch per minute.

Appendix D6.-CPUE of late-run coho salmon and pink salmon caught in midriver and nearshore 5.0- and 7.5-inch mesh gillnets at RM 8.6, 1 July-20 August 2016.

| Date | CPUE ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Coho salmon |  |  |  |  | Pink salmon |  |  |  |  |
|  | Midriver | SE | Near shore | SE | All | Midriver | SE | Near shore | SE | All |
| 1 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 3 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 4 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 5 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 6 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.015 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.007 |
| 7 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 8 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 9 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 10 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 11 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 12 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 13 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.013 | 0.018 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.008 |
| 14 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 15 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.023 | 0.031 | 0.008 |
| 16 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.016 | 0.021 | 0.042 | 0.054 | 0.028 |
| 17 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.086 | 0.089 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.056 |
| 18 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.024 | 0.029 | 0.018 | 0.024 | 0.022 |
| 19 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.059 | 0.058 | 0.032 | 0.037 | 0.046 |
| 20 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.053 | 0.061 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.029 |
| 21 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.064 | 0.072 | 0.126 | 0.140 | 0.085 |
| 22 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.152 | 0.143 | 0.054 | 0.062 | 0.107 |
| 23 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.145 | 0.133 | 0.117 | 0.127 | 0.136 |
| 24 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.179 | 0.180 | 0.161 | 0.162 | 0.172 |
| 25 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.194 | 0.183 | 0.107 | 0.109 | 0.165 |
| 26 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.104 | 0.100 | 0.069 | 0.084 | 0.088 |
| 27 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.123 | 0.121 | 0.211 | 0.216 | 0.163 |
| 28 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.161 | 0.163 | 0.224 | 0.245 | 0.182 |
| 29 Jul | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.311 | 0.313 | 0.247 | 0.255 | 0.284 |
| 30 Jul | 0.054 | 0.061 | 0.056 | 0.067 | 0.055 | 0.197 | 0.202 | 0.595 | 0.561 | 0.392 |
| 31 Jul | 0.025 | 0.028 | 0.021 | 0.029 | 0.024 | 0.429 | 0.407 | 0.355 | 0.345 | 0.401 |
| 1 Aug | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.089 | 0.095 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.054 |
| 2 Aug | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.017 | 0.024 | 0.007 | 0.207 | 0.206 | 0.466 | 0.480 | 0.314 |
| 3 Aug | 0.028 | 0.032 | 0.017 | 0.023 | 0.023 | 0.251 | 0.252 | 0.500 | 0.491 | 0.364 |
| 4 Aug | 0.012 | 0.016 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.288 | 0.273 | 0.732 | 0.743 | 0.472 |
| 5 Aug | 0.012 | 0.012 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.047 | 0.051 | 0.152 | 0.172 | 0.093 |
| 6 Aug | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.181 | 0.183 | 0.182 | 0.178 | 0.181 |
| 7 Aug | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.040 | 0.041 | 0.019 | 0.375 | 0.354 | 0.565 | 0.533 | 0.466 |
| 8 Aug | 0.010 | 0.013 | 0.011 | 0.011 | 0.011 | 0.353 | 0.349 | 0.091 | 0.087 | 0.231 |
| 9 Aug | 0.104 | 0.103 | 0.174 | 0.170 | 0.133 | 0.311 | 0.307 | 0.394 | 0.372 | 0.346 |
| 10 Aug | 0.025 | 0.027 | 0.055 | 0.061 | 0.034 | 0.298 | 0.290 | 0.589 | 0.541 | 0.388 |

-continued-

Appendix D6.-Page 2 of 2.

| Date | CPUE ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Coho salmon |  |  |  |  | Pink salmon |  |  |  |  |
|  | Midriver | SE | Near shore | SE | All | Mid- <br> river | SE | Near shore | SE | All |
| 11 Aug | 0.074 | 0.074 | 0.186 | 0.180 | 0.122 | 0.099 | 0.102 | 0.559 | 0.550 | 0.293 |
| 12 Aug | 0.039 | 0.041 | 0.191 | 0.191 | 0.083 | 0.147 | 0.158 | 0.263 | 0.245 | 0.181 |
| 13 Aug | 0.091 | 0.093 | 0.199 | 0.208 | 0.135 | 0.205 | 0.197 | 0.299 | 0.304 | 0.243 |
| 14 Aug | 0.198 | 0.195 | 0.179 | 0.182 | 0.190 | 0.071 | 0.071 | 0.089 | 0.084 | 0.079 |
| 15 Aug | 0.034 | 0.036 | 0.122 | 0.134 | 0.065 | 0.051 | 0.050 | 0.061 | 0.067 | 0.054 |
| 16 Aug | 0.130 | 0.133 | 0.201 | 0.204 | 0.160 | 0.102 | 0.107 | 0.151 | 0.166 | 0.123 |
| 17 Aug | 0.033 | 0.035 | 0.113 | 0.125 | 0.065 | 0.054 | 0.062 | 0.080 | 0.095 | 0.065 |
| 18 Aug | 0.034 | 0.037 | 0.032 | 0.039 | 0.033 | 0.025 | 0.028 | 0.021 | 0.030 | 0.024 |
| 19 Aug | 0.100 | 0.098 | 0.128 | 0.133 | 0.111 | 0.054 | 0.056 | 0.057 | 0.068 | 0.055 |
| 20 Aug | 0.044 | 0.046 | 0.065 | 0.077 | 0.052 | 0.026 | 0.031 | 0.039 | 0.048 | 0.031 |
| Minimum | 0.000 |  | 0.000 |  | 0.000 | 0.000 |  | 0.000 |  | 0.000 |
| Average | 0.020 |  | 0.035 |  | 0.020 | 0.109 |  | 0.150 |  | 0.133 |
| Maximum | 0.198 |  | 0.201 |  | 0.190 | 0.429 |  | 0.732 |  | 0.472 |

a CPUE is catch per minute.


[^0]:    1 The current International Game Fish Association (IGFA) world records database for Chinook salmon can be viewed at the following website: http://wrec.igfa.org/WRecordsList.aspx?lc=AllTackle\&cn=Salmon,\%20Chinook.

[^1]:    2 Harvest is the number of fish caught and retained, whereas catch is the total number of fish caught (including those intentionally released).

[^2]:    3 Optimal escapement goals are those set by the Alaska Board of Fisheries (5 ACC 39.223).

[^3]:    4 Sustainable escapement goals are used in situations where a biological escapement goal cannot be set due to lack of stock-specific catch information (5 ACC 39.223).
    5 High precision is neither possible nor necessary when the harvest is small; meeting the absolute precision goal is sufficient in this case.
    6 Sample sizes required to meet these subordinate objective criteria are sufficient to meet the primary objective of total return estimation (McKinley and Fleischman 2013; Fleischman and McKinley 2013).
    ${ }^{7}$ Within $d$ of the true value $A \%$ of the time' implies: $P\left(p_{i}-d \leq \hat{p}_{i} \leq p_{i}+d\right)=A / 100$ for all $i$, where $p_{i}$ denotes population age proportion for age class $i$.

[^4]:    8 Adaptive resolution imaging sonar (ARIS) is the next generation of multi-beam sonar technology producing images comparable to dual frequency identification sonar (DIDSON) or better.
    9 A 6.25 -inch stretched mesh net was referred to in the 2016 Operational Plan but not enough nets were procured preseason, and results were assumed to be not significantly different than that of the 6.0 -inch mesh.

[^5]:    10 See "Angler Effort, Catch, and Harvest on Mondays" in the Data Analysis section for an explanation of Monday angler counts.

[^6]:    ${ }^{11}$ The total time actively fished included when an anglers' line was in the water or being rigged but did not include travel time or time after an angler had harvested a fish.

[^7]:    12 The Monday index conversion factor was reanalyzed and changed from 52\% (Perschbacher 2012c) to 54\% in 2015. Monday estimates of effort catch and harvest in 2011-2014 used the 52\% conversion factor.

[^8]:    13 Variance estimates for species proportions assume that each sampled fish is an independent observation (i.e., that simple random sampling, SRS, was employed). In reality, the sport harvest is sampled with a multistage design (creel survey) and the inriver run with a cluster design (netting), and technically, the age proportion variances should be estimated in the context of those designs. However, age composition changes very slowly over time, and in the past, we have assumed that variability between sampling stages and among clusters is negligible. To verify this, we reanalyzed the 2006 netting data, calculated the age proportions using modified versions of Equations 7 and 8 (for proportions), and compared them to the SRS estimates in Equations 18 and 19. The point estimates and their standard errors were essentially equivalent. Based on this evidence, we continue to use the SRS equations for convenience.

[^9]:    Note: All lengths were measured in millimeters from mid eye to tail fork. An en dash means not applicable.

[^10]:    -continued-

[^11]:    Note: "CPUE" is catch per unit effort (hours); "HPUE" is harvest per unit effort (hours); an en dash means not applicable.

[^12]:    Note: "Effort" is angler hours; "Catch" is fish harvested plus fish released; "Harvest" is fish kept; an en dash means not applicable.

[^13]:    Note: "CPUE" is catch per unit effort (hours); "HPUE" is harvest per unit effort (hours); an en dash means not applicable.

[^14]:    Note: "CPUE" is catch per unit effort (hours); "HPUE" is harvest per unit effort (hours); an en dash means not applicable.

[^15]:    -continued-

[^16]:    -continued-

